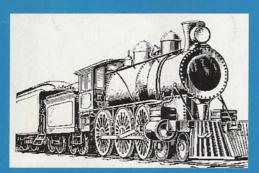
# The Australian COMMODORE and AMIGA REVIEW

Golden Image Scanner

**Full Review** 







# Sim City Gets a Face Lift



PEX SPREAD OFF DELETE RESTORE UNDO OK

Flicker Free Video . Amiga 500 or 2000?

C64 Word Processor Reviewed: Word Writer

Interview: Gail Wellington. NEW CDTV Column

### PROFESSIONAL EDITION

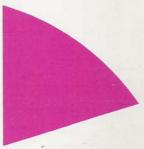
**Expanded Dictionary, Thesaurus with Definitions** 

and Hyphenation, 1 MEG Required

Faster Screen Display, Unlimited Graphics Per Document

Version 2.0

# WORD PROCESSING ACE



excellence! the fastest word processor for your Amiga is the ace-in-a-hole for your writing needs.

And we've stacked the deck in your favor with 250 available fonts per document; a Spell-As-You-Type 140,000 + word Dictionary (with legal, medical, technical, scientific, and geographical supplements); Grammatical/Style checker; 1.4 million Thesaurus with definitions; Index and Table of Contents Generator; Headers, Footers and Footnotes.

You'll deal in PostScript output; True WYSIWYG; automatic Hyphenation; Math; resizable Color Graphics; flexible Mail Merge; Columns and easy-to-use Macro-Language making complex actions a snap.

With excellence! word processing is all aces.

Committed to excellence since 1978



Distributed and Supported in Australia

omputernate
products (australia) pty. ltd.

P.O. Box C64, Mt. Kuring-Gai, N.S.W. 2080. Ph: (02) 457 8388 Fax: (02) 457 8739.







# The Australian Commodore and Amiga Review

VOLUME 8 NO 9 SEPTEMBER 1991

Advertisers Index	58
help for problems, The Dungeon  by Michael Spiteri	67
by Phil Campbell Game Reviews: F-15 Strike Eagle, Championship Basketball, Storm Megaphoenix, Edd the Duck, Hero Quest Adventurers' Realm: Five Adventurous Years, hints and tips, problem	ball, 62 ns,
ENTERTAINMENT That's Entertainment: News, hints and tips, letters	57
CDTV CDTV Column: Groliers Encyclopedia, Psycho Killer, News by Phil Campbell	48
EDUCATION Sim City Extras: New graphics, new cities by Anne Glover	44
C64 Column: Speeding up Basic by Owen James GEOS Column: Using paint drivers by Owen James	42
Word Writer 6: complete wordprocessor by Owen James C64 Column: Speeding up Rasio	38
GoldenImage Hand Scanner for the desktop publisher by Andrew Farrell A2000 or A500: That is the question by Peter Friend Flicker Free Interlace: ICD board CLI Tutorial: A tutorial for beginners, Part 14 by Andrew Leniart	25 50
AMIGA Notepad: Amiga news, gossip and new products	6
Pet to CDTV: an Interview with Gail Wellington	17

### Australian Commodore Review:

21 Darley Road Randwick, NSW 2031 Phone: (02) 398 5111

Published by: Saturday Magazine Pty Ltd.
Distribution: NETWORK Distribution
Printed by: Ian Liddell Pty Ltd

Editor: Andrew Farrell Production: Brenda Powell

Design & Layout: Andrew Dunstall

\* Subscriptions / back issues: Darrien Perry (02) 398 5111

Entertainment Editor: Phil Campbell

Advertising: Ken Longshaw (02) 398 5111 or (02) 817 2509

### Computer Man

### The Amiga Supermarket

SPECIAL: Diskettes 3.5" DSDD Cheap \$6.99

HARD DRIVES GVP 42Mb/F A500 Series II GVP 52Mb/Q A500 Series II GVP 80 Mb & 105 Mb Series II GVP A2000 HC8/42Mb/Q GVP A2000 HC8/52Mb/Q GVP A2000 HC8/80Mb GVP A2000 HC8105/170 Mb Amiga 500 computer Amiga 2000 computer Action Replay 500/1000/2000	\$939.00 \$999.00 CALL \$749.00 \$895.00 \$1170.00 CALL \$679.00 \$1379.00
MEMORY EXPANSIONS 512k with switch & battery 1Mb A1000/500 external/0 2Mb A500 Internal/0	\$59.95 \$199.00 \$99.99
PRINTERS 9 PIN Seikosha SP2000 Plus Epson LX400 Panasonic KXP1 180 Star LC10 II Star LC15 Citizen Color GSX 200 Star NX1000 Color / LC10 Color Star LC 200 Color	\$259.00 \$265.00 \$299.00 \$325.00 \$549.00 \$369.00 \$429.00
PRINTERS 24 PIN Seikosha SL90 Brother M1324 Epson LQ400 Panasonic KXP1123 Star LC 24-10 Star LC 24-15 Citizen Color GSX 140 Star LC 24/200 Color Free cable this month	\$415.00 \$449.00 \$455.00 \$469.00 \$489.00 \$749.00 \$599.00 \$699.00
3.5in Internal Drive 3.5in External Drive Genlock Rocgen VIDI RGB Splitter VIDI Amiga + Colour Upgrade	\$159.00 \$129.00 \$289.00 \$199.00 \$279.00

### Public Domain

Fish 1/540 Amicus Amigan T-Bag Faug Amaz NZ Amigoz CCCC Compass Macro Cost from \$1.49 per disk 17Bit \$2

Buy 10 - One Free

### Specials this month:

A500 Accelerator 68030 \$749 A2000 Flicker Fixer \$399

### CDTV now in

We will try to be the best on price

018 911 011 or 09 328 9062 PO Box E265, Perth 6001 611 Beaufort Street, Mt Lawley Perth 6050 WA

### Editorial

Commodore Shuffles and CDTV News

This month has seen a real mixed bag of news surface, with word that Workbench 2.1 is finally finished, as is Unix 2.0. However, when the new Workbench will ship remains a mystery. Commodore have made a few more cutbacks in the United States, with Andy Finkel previously manager of AmigaDOS 2.0 - being moved over to CDTV development. There were major cutbacks in the Unix area, though these may be temporary.



Commodore's financial reports for the year ending June 30 1991 have been posted and all the indicators are that they are doing remarkable well at a time when the industry as a whole seems to be suffering a little. Not surprisingly, European operations accounted for 85% of total sales, proving that Commodore's home market is still having serious problems. Commodore achieved a net profit of \$3.3 million, a vast improvement over last year. Interestingly, sales of the Commodore 64 improved by 30% and the Amiga by 20%. I'm sure that's bound to provoke a flood of "please give us C64ers more coverage". Well, we're trying, as you may have noticed there have been several product reviews in recent issues and we'll endeavour to give the C64 as much support as we can muster. Of course it does depend on new products turning up and on reader contributions. If you have something to offer, please post us a disk with an ASCII file (not GEOS) which we can transfer to the Amiga for desktop publishing.

Irving Gould, Commodore's main man, said, "We are encouraged by the significant growth in sales and earnings achieved in fiscal 1991. In the coming fiscal year, we will redouble our efforts to expand and enhance our line of products, pursue new market opportunities and gain further operating efficiencies worldwide." Certainly a positive outlook for the new financial year.

In this issue we have a great article for those still deciding which Amiga to buy and a look at a new flicker fixer to soothe those interlace blues. For desktop publishers we examine the new Golden Image Scanner. If you're into desktop publishing, or would like to be, be sure to grab the next issue of Professional Amiga User which should be on the newsstands now too.

CDTV continues to attract a lot of comment. No-one seems truly qualified to comment; after all, the product is breaching an entirely new market and we shall have to wait and see. For the time being Phil Campbell will be keeping us up to date. We all eagerly look forward to the A690 CD-ROM drive for the Amiga 500 which is due in the next six months. It will allow CDTV titles to be used on the A500. With new applications expected to offer support for clipboard, it should be possible to extract information from reference works to include it in an essay or project.

Commodore have announced CDTV is compatible with Kodak Photo CDs. The idea is you take pictures using a normal camera, which are then transferred to disc at a special image lab. You then take the disc home and browse through the 100 or so pictures on each disc, noting down those which you wish to have prints made from. All the necessary information is kept on the disc for both video stills and high quality prints. You should be able to return the disc to the lab and have selected images turned into

standard colour prints.

Making this all the more appealing is the fact that Commodore have demonstrated a CDTV player with DCTV inside - quite a mouthful. DCTV provides a full 24 bit (16.7 million colour) display. According to one official, this yet to be approved add on could cost around \$100 US. Gail Wellington snapped up a Colorburst during her recent visit to Australia - perhaps it could be a contender for the same job? CDTV is certainly moving ahead.

**Beauty and Functionality Redefined** 

# THE NEW SERIES IT A500-HD-+

The Next Generation in Amiga\* 500 Add-On Peripherals

IMPACT

Turn your A500® into a Serious and More Fun Computing Tool Today!

GVP's New SERIES II A500-HD+ is The Ultimate in Hard Drive, Memory and Expandability for your Amiga 500. Major features include:

**Leading Edge** 

Same high-tech custom VLSI and FAAASTROM™ features as GVP's new Series II A2000 SCSI-RAM Products.

**Foresight** 

Unique new "Mini-Slot"™ brings out all the A500 expansion bus signals, allowing for exciting future expansion options - the only intelligent alternative to risky "Pass-Through" functionality.

Reliability

Includes internal fan to keep you cool and robust power supply ensuring your A500 power supply will not be overloaded. GVP will not compromise on quality and reliability!

**Memory Expansion** 

Internal RAM Expansion up to 8MB using easy-to-install SIMM memory modules.

Custom injection-molded styling perfectly matches your A500 for unequaled beauty and elegance, setting a new standard for A500 peripherals.

State-of-the-Art

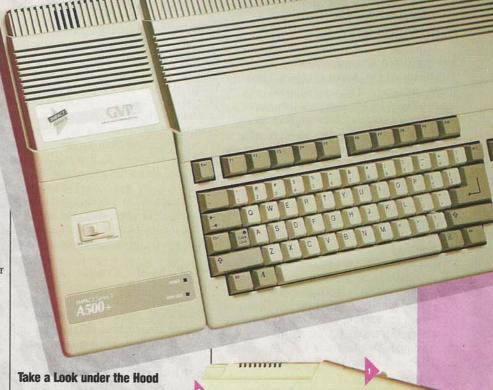
New 1"-high internal hard disk drive; available from 40MB through 100MB.

Provides no-compromise hard disk performance which until now has never been seen on the A500.

Seeing is Believing

Take one for a Test "Drive" at your nearest GVP Dealer today!

> Call for Special End-User Trade-Up Details!



Game Switch: Enables RAM while enabling full game compatibility.

External SCSI Port: Allows up to 7 SCSI devices to be attached.

1"-High Factory-installed Hard Disk Drive: 40MB through 100MB

"Mini-Slot": For future expansion options.

GVP's Custom VLSI Chip.

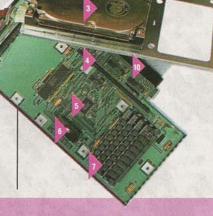
GVP's FAAASTROM SCSI Driver.

Internal RAM Expansion: Up to 8MB

Internal Fan: Keeps you running cool.

**Dedicated Universal Input Power Supply:** Included

Reinforced 86-PIN Card Edge Connector



Educational pricing program now available.

Series II, FAASTROM and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.

Amiga and A500 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Distributed in Australia by

Jower Peripherals Pty. Ltd. Expansion Solutions

1st FLOOR, 257 HAWTHORN RD, CAULFIELD NORTH, VIC 3028 AUSTRALIA PHONE: (03) 532 8553 FAX; (03) 532 8556

### Ram Rumbles

Computermate to handle Mindscape products

Mindscape International Australia has appointed Computermate as a subdistributor of the entire range of Mindscape software. The appointment was made official by Mindscape International Australia's managing director, Ray Mortimer, on July 1. According to Mortimer, Mindscape made the appointment as part of its moves to broaden its distribution base in Australia. "We feel Computermate Products will be able to open doors previously closed to Mindscape software titles," he says. "The Computermate Products operation allows for more sales flexibility, especially when it comes to smaller orders from the reseller channel."

Computermate's managing director, Ray Firth, says he's delighted ... "Computermate Products believes its ability to source product direct from Mindscape International Australia will help streamline our software purchasing arrangements considerably."

Mindscape International Australia, a member of the Australian Software Distributors Association, handles some of the most popular games and productivity software titles available in this country, 70% of its business is in games titles.

Major titles Computermate Products Australia will sub-distribute include Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Chess Master 2100, World Atlas, The Miracle Piano Teaching System, as well as the full range of Virgin Entertainment Software. Mindscape, at the Summer CES in Chicago, was appointed international distributor of Origin software titles. "Origin is famous for the Ultima series of interactive role-playing games software," Firth says.

### Media spotting and Commodores at work

In our regular look at what Com-

modore computers are busy doing and where they are just as busy appearing, we welcome reader contributions and remind you that the best letter published each month will receive a free subscription if and when the author telephones the editorial office. Thank you to all those who have sent letters over the past month or so. Hopefully we will clear the backlog quickly.

**Television spottings** 

Andrew Gormly of Walkerville, SA sent several letters with assorted spottings of the Amiga. He spotted the Amiga 1000 in that CPA ad we've all come to know and love. The ad shows an accountant who is not part of the CPA organisation bumbling his way through a series of questions from a client. There's also some reference to him not keeping up to date, about the same time that he leans back to try and cover the fact there is an Amiga 1000 sitting on the desk. Now although I agree about the not up to date bit, the insinuation is that the Amiga 1000 is not fit for the job. Not too positive!

Well, Wendy Cracked A Walnut saved the day with a spotting by Andrew of a Commodore 1084 monitor showing a spreadsheet. We never got a good glimpse of the machine in question - but it could have been an Amiga. Bit of a mystery that one. Since you're so busy sending letters Andrew, we'll grant you the subscription on enthusiasm and effort!

### Amiga seen on Hunch

The legendary talking hairpiece has put the Amiga in his show - perhaps he's trying to keep up with Vizard? The Amiga 500 showed up during a story about a couple of enterprising gentleman who had built a fancy flight simulator which included the Amiga. We think the story could have something to do with an item in this month's Notepad - check it for more details. Also sighted by our keen spotter during a telecast of the English Soccer highlights - Chelsea F.C. with the word Commodore plastered on their guernseys. Obviously sponsored by Commodore - who were no doubt happy as Chelsea gave Liverpool a hiding! Thank you to Ron Mundy of Melton, Victoria, for these two spottings.

# TOP TEN

AMOS Compiler (Amiga):

Turn your AMOS source code into lightning fast machine code that is executable directly from the CLI or from workbench.

**Demo Maker (Amiga):** With Demo Maker from Abacus, now you can create BETTER demos than the pros! No programming knowledge is required, menu driven, and all speeds, rotations and effects combine to produce simply amazing effects.

Cardinal of the Kremlin (Amiga): Now Tom Clancy's thriller bursts onto your Amiag screens. Spies, scientists, negotiators and covert operators are all interlinked in this global political adventure. The fate of America is in your hands.

Tower FRA (Amiga): If your are looking for authenticity and accuracy in a simulation, Tower FRA places you right in the hot seat. Take control of an entire airport; departures, landing and queuing.

Proflight (Amiga): Uses complex and exact flight equations to model the flight patterns of the Panavia Tornado, one of the fastest combat planes. This is the most accurate, most realistic and extensive Amiga flight simualtor realesed.

Vector Championshiip Run (Amiga): Ever wanted to be on the starting grid with the world's Formula One professionals. Now you can in one of the most sophisticated 3-D driving games on a home computer. Reviewed in the August ACAR.

Ninja Rabbits (Amiga): This is an exciting multi-level arcade punch-em-up with absolutely amazing graphics. Move your Ninja Rabbit through the chemical factory sealing all the leaks in the gas pipes while pounding the bad guys.

The Big Box (Amiga): The compilation to end all compilations! 10 amazing games all in one. Just look at the titles listes listed below; Teenage Queen, Captain Bloof, Safari Guns, Bubble Plus, Purple Saturn Day, Krypton Egg, Jumpin Jackson, Stir Crazy, Hostages, Tintin of the Moon.

Jahangir Khan World Championship Squash (C-64):
The worlds best squash player now introduces the world's best squash game on the C-64. Two programs are included; Club Level place you in inter-club competition and World Championship sees you taking your place in the 32 player championship tournament for the World Championship.

Elvira - Mistress of the Dark (C-64): Imagine the best ever fantasy role playing game on the C-64, and then add stunning graphics, ultra fast disk access speeds, hand to hand combat and hundreds of spells and positions. Elvira -Mistress of the Dark is simply the best!

Head Office: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon St. Silverwater. (02) 748 4700



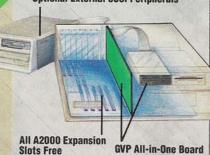
### The Ultimate All-in-One Amiga 2000 Add-on... 68030 POWER+16MB RAM+SCSI CONTROLLER

Replaces up to FOUR "normal" expansion boards!

IMPACT Series II

Now, a 22 or 33 Mhz 68030 accelerator board, up to 16MB of 32-bit wide RAM and a high-performance SCSI hard disk controller in a single A2000® "CPU slot" expansion board!

**Optional External SCSI Peripherals** 



**GVP All-in-One Board** 

+SCSI Drive Installed

### Check out these features:

- The perfect companion for New Tek's Video Toaster.
- √ 22Mhz or 33Mhz factory installed, surface mounted, 68030 CPU and 68882 FPU.
- ✓ Up to 16MB of 32-bit wide memory expansion. 4MB minimum factory installed memory on 33Mhz version, 1MB minimum for 22Mhz.
- ✓ GVP's new custom 32-bit wide, 1MB or 4MB, SIMM32™ memory modules offer flexible, easy-to-install memory expansion. 22Mhz model has 1MB factory installed memory, expandable to 13MB. 33Mhz model has 4MB factory installed memory, expandable to 16MB.
- ✓ On-board high-performance "Series II" auto-booting SCSI controller with factory installed FAAASTROM SCSI driver and SCSI connectors for attaching both external and internal SCSI peripherals.
- ✓ Direct DMA access to the full 16MB range of 32-bit wide memory expansion by the on-board SCSI controller. Due to the A2000 bus architecture, this is ONLY possible when SCSI controller is placed directly on the 68030 CPU bus (as is

the case with the A3000!). Provides ultimate SCSI hard disk performance

- GVP's legendary FAAASTROM SCSI driver supports virtually all SCSI devices currently on the market, including hard disk drives, CD-ROM drives, Magneto-Optical drives, removable media drives and tape drives.
- Switch to 68000 mode by simply clicking on our new "68000 Mode" Icon, or include our special "mode switching" utility in your startupsequence and select required mode each time system is rebooted, by holding down mouse buttons.
- ✓ Provides the ultimate expandability of your A2000 system. Plugs into the "CPU accelerator" slot, thereby leaving ALL FIVE A2000 expansion slots free for future expansion.

Internal SCSI Built-in GVP Series II DMA SCSI Controller Hard Drive (3.5" available up to 340MB!) Surfacemounted 68030 CPU and 68882 FPU (22 or 33Mhz) SCSI Connector for external SCSI peripherals Up to 12MB of 32-bit wide, User-installable SIMM32 Memory 1MB (22Mhz) or 4MB (33Mhz) Expansion Surface-mounted 32-hit wide



Memory

COMPARE:	A2000 +GVP All-in-One	Commodore A2500/30	Commodore A3000®
68030 CPU and 68882 FPU	Y	Υ	Y
Maximum CPU clock speed available & shipping TODAY	33Mhz	25Mhz	25Mhz
Maximum 32-bit wide FAST memory on 68030 CPU board	16MB	4MB	16MB
Direct DMA access to more than 8MB of fast memory	Y	N	Y
DMA SCSI controller built-in on 68030 CPU board	Y	N	Y
Number of open Amiga expansion slots with 68030 CPU, SCSI controller and more than 4MB fast memory installed	5	3	4
RAM upgrades through easy-to-install 32-bit wide SIMM memory modules	Y	N	N



SIMM32 and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga, A2000 and A3000 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
Video Toaster is a trademark of NewTek Inc.



Peripherals Pty. Ltd. Expansion Solutions

1st FLOOR, 257 HAWTHORN RD, CAULFIELD NORTH, VIC 3028 AUSTRALIA PHONE: (03) 532 8553 FAX: (03) 532 8556

### Notepad

### Australian fax software - soon!

Greg Perry and his team of Amigaphiles have been busy churning out some fancy new software. There's rumours of a new terminal program, and at World of Commodore we saw examples from a smart new printer driver for the Canon FP-510 inkjet printer. The package also includes a stand alone program which will allow you to print 24 bit IFFs directly. One application would be to use the Vidi 2000 to grab a 24 bit video image, save it and then print it out using GP Software's driver.

You can now safely invest in the Maestro ZXR 9600 Fax/Modem. In beta testing right now, and expected for release around November, is a program to handle sending and receiving faxes using the Maestro fax/modem. We saw examples of the program in action at the recent show and it appeared to be well on the way.

### Compuserve in Australia

Fujitsu Australia have launched Compuserve Pacific, the result of a licensing agreement between FAL and the US based Compuserve. Over 1,000 members have already signed up, with rapid growth expected. Some 1500 databases are available on-line, covering a wide range of professions. Australian members can now access the system for around half what the service used to cost.

Compuserve also has a

wide range of services for the business world, however home computer owners are bound to find the many special interest Groups of great value. There is also the opportunity to directly communicate with software companies and corporations who provide third party products in the United States. A large resource of software is also online available for downloading.

A utility is available for Amiga owners to choose which areas and files they wish to access prior to logging onto the system. This helps to save money and time. For more information call Fujitsu on 02 410 4453.

### Hi-res clip-art

A range of locally produced high resolution monochrome clip-art for use in desktop publishing has been releases by Computa Magic 03 326 0133. The five disk set includes images of birds, Australian plants, and many other themes. Suggestions are welcome for additions to the range. The cost is \$29.95 per disk.

### Authoring clip art

Computermate has announced a trio of INOVAtronics products are now available - Interface Design Kit, Lunar Construction Set and Canvas. Interface Design Kit provides excellent button and icon clip art for users of multimedia presentation systems, such as The Director and AmigaVision, and software authoring systems, such as CanDo.

Dozens of buttons and icons, on four floppy disks, depict frequently used features in Amiga software, including mouse, music, videodisc. clock, printer, and many others. Several versions of generic buttons, such as circles, rectangles and arrows are also included. All buttons are available in medium-res and high-res. Completing the trio are Lunar Construction Set and Canvas. Both packages have been created by Ryan Roberts, currently working as an artist/animator for Warner Brothers Animation.

Lunar Construction Set consists of two disks of "space art". Planets, asteroids, starfields, mountains, lunar stations, spaceships, craters and monsters, as well as full screen interiors and land-scapes are included. Full screen animations, depicting whirling asteroids and explosions, complete this package of space art.

Canvas, a three disk set, provides pictures and animations from various fantasy and animal characters in settings ranging from the amusing to the frightening. Using professional animation techniques, this package will allow your imagination to run wild. Interface Design Kit sells for \$79.95, Lunar Construction Kit sells for \$39.95 and Canvas sells for \$49.95. Distributed by Computermate on (02) 457 8388.

### **TurboText**

OXXI are shipping Turbo-Text, a powerful editor which allows users to customise the editing environment to emulate other text editors. With more than 15 different ready-to-use emulations of Amiga, UNIX and PC editors, such as CED, TxEd, BRIEF, Word-Star and QEdit, you can define your own environments, using your own most used

commands, with menus that suit your own work habits.

Textfolding, a new feature for the Amiga environment, allows indented text to stand out as the major points of a document. Remaining text is displayed in a condensed form. The auto-indention allows for easier and faster text editing. The package supports full standard clipboard cut, copy and paste, including vertical selection blocks, and makes full use of the graphical interface of the Amiga computer.

TurboText provides full support of the ARexx macro interface, with more than 125 commands and many other ready-to-use ARexx macros. Other goodies include an integrated programmer's calculator, a powerful hexadecimal editing window and the ability to record any sequence of operations to be replayed as a macro. TurboText also sports Word functions, a function that allows you to search backwards or for a whole word, and virtual Screen and line/block undelete functions.

Running under Amiga-DOS 1.3 or 2.0, the *TurboText* package will run on any Commodore Amiga computer with 512 K-bytes of memory and one disk drive. The turbocharged text editor *TurboText* sells for \$119.00. For more information call Computermate 02 457 8388.

#### Scala 1.1

Developed by Digital Vision Ltd., Norway, and distributed in the U.S. and Australia by GVP, Scala has already become synonymous with professionalism in the Amiga software market. Just three months ago, this comprehensive software package, designed for use on Amiga personal computers, took the market by storm with its extensive titling and presenta-

Continued on p8

## MVB COMPUTERS

506 Dorset Road, Croydon 3136 **Phone (03) 725-6255** 

## Computa Magic

Shop 5 / 30 Hall Street, Moonee Ponds 3039 **Phone (03) 326-0133** 

### (GVP) Great Valley Products

### GVP SERIES II A2000 SCSI Hard Card + 8MB RAM Controller. (HC8/xx) (0k)

Series II A2000 HC8/52Mb Quantum \$949 (New 1 inch high mechanism. 19ms access time)

Series II A2000 HC8/105Mb Quantum \$1299

Series II A2000 HC8/170Mb Quantum \$1750 (15ms access time)

GVP SERIES II A500 HD+ (SCSI controller, 8Mb RAM Expansion, custom mini-slot, perfectly matching case)

Series II A500 HD8/40Mb Fujitsu \$985

Series II A500 HD8/52Mb Quantum \$1049

Series II A500 HD8/105Mb Quantum \$1449

### One Card \* Accelerator

\* SCSI Hard Card

\* 16Mb RAM exp.

The GVP SERIES II Accelerator

All products are in stock \$10 overnight shipping (Australia wide)

12 months warranty on all items 24 months on Quantum Hard Drives

### **Mega Special**

Blazing Fast SERIES II A2000 Hard DISK + 8Mb RAM Card with 42Mb Hard Disk. (0k)

\$839

### A500 Microbotics 68030 Accelerator \$749

### The ULTIMATE A2000 Expansion

\*22Mhz or 33 Mhz models available

\*Single PCB design (featuring)

\*68030 (cpu), 68882 (fpu)

\*SERIES II SCSI controller with GVP FAAAST ROM

\*Up to 16Mb of 32-bit-wide RAM (60ns)

\*Optional mounting bracket for 3.5" SCSI hard disk.

\*Supports All WorkBench revisions and Amiga UNIX

\*The fastest ZERO wait-state design possible.

### GVP SERIES II ACCELERATOR

22Mhz, 1Mb RAM \$1,699

33Mhz, 4Mb RAM

\$2,649

E & OE

tion capabilities. Noted for its extremely easy to learn and use interface, the original version offered an impressive array of typefaces, backgrounds and transitions. In addition, it featured animation capabilities and supported PostScript.

Version 1.1 adds credit scrolling, ARexx and colourfont support, full support for outline fonts and new function keys. There's also realtime anti-aliasing - a technique which allows the user to simulate higher resolution on the screen automatically. Also new in Version 1.1 is the superimpose transition, which takes two pictures and blends them together much like a video mixer does in a fade transition between two video sources. For more information call Computermate on 02 457 8388 or Power Peripherals on 03 532 8553.

### Tomorrow's pilots training on Amigas!

Everyone has seen flight simulation programs. There have been many, many variations since Microsoft's original came out so many years ago. Today, you can get flight simulation programs to suit virtually every computer available. To quote the old maxim, "You ain't seen noth-

in' yet!" Now there's a flight simulator so realistic that the pilots of tomorrow are training on it before risking a hundred thousand dollars worth of real plane - and themselves!

Needless to say, this flight simulator is no ordinary "pop in the disk and go" variety. In fact, the simulator itself actually looks like the cockpit of an aircraft, for obvious reasons. We're talking about the NOVASIM flight simulator and it has been installed at Navair's flight training centre at Bankstown.

Based on the Amiga computer, the NOVASIM contains visual and radio details of all NSW, and almost all Australian airfields It can be "flown" as a single or twin engined aircraft with full instrumentation. Flight configurations can be programmed into the simulator to meet the training needs of the "pilot". The controls respond realistically to the respective inputs, and audio circuits are built in to enable radio training and a realistic flight scenario can be created.

There is one big difference between the simulator and the real thing (apart from the ability to walk away from a crash, that is!). The difference is that the instructor can "freeze" the simulator in mid-flight to explain to a student what he or she is doing wrong - without falling from the sky!

The Amiga computer gives the NOVASIM outstanding realism due to its outstanding graphics and sound capabilities. In fact, the Amiga was chosen for this very reason against all comers. In the past, the Amiga was often dismissed as just a "games" computer. It seems that this game is very much for real!

### Maxiplan 2.0

Although there is in fact a later version, official support is now only available for version 2.0 of *Maxiplan*. Nevertheless, this is a great spreadsheet. Each worksheet may have up to 512 columns by 65,530 rows (memory dependant). You can name ranges, have spoken and written cell notes and there are some 70 built-in functions.

One impressive area is the graphics handling which now includes Exploding Pie, 3D Bar, Stack Bar, 3D Pie, Hi-Low, X/Y Scatter, Area and Line and Step. Dynamic linkage of data and charts allows you to update on the fly. Once you're happy with the finished chart it can be exported as an IFF file. Recommended retail price is \$169.95. For more information call Dataflow on 02 331 6153.

### Canscan text scanning service

Canscan Computer Services are a Secretarial Service with a difference - no typists, just a line of scanners with some very impressive hardware and software attached, to transform the printed or typed page into a computer file.

Why the need for this scanning service?

Mr Stannard of CanScan explained, "There is a growing need to get information from the printed page into a form business people or students can manipulate with their own computer system."

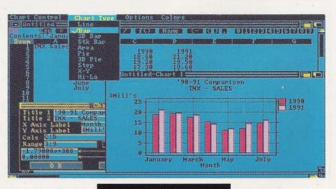
School and university students are frequently asked to comment on or use huge slabs of information from various sources. The retyping is horrendous. Business people need to use printed information in reports, recommendations and proposals. Their productivity can be more than doubled by the scanning services CanScan is offering.

Mr Stannard added "Scanning is faster, cheaper-and, in many cases, more aaccurate than the manual alternative."

CanScan uses a sophisticated scanning system coupled to "Intelligent character recognition" to ensure fast accurate results. Scanned text can be supplied on disk in a comprehensive range of word processing, spreadsheet or database package formats.



D Paint IV



Maxiplan

Graphics for use in desk top publishing can be supplied in six formats for people wanting to use company logos or graphics in their presentations, news letters, flyers or labels.

How does it work? The businessman with a PC or the lawyer with a WP Department can simply send over the printed or typed matter and indicate the format his PC or WP department uses. A disk in the desired format is returned.

This adds up to a service which supplies ready-to-use text and graphics, for your system, at a cost that makes the whole package very attractive.

More information from CanScan Computer Services (Ashfield NSW):

Phone (02) 716 6226 Fax (02) 744 7036

#### **Deluxe Paint IV**

It is no secret that the MS-DOS version of *Deluxe Paint* has boasted numerous features superior to the Amiga version for some time. This is now remedied with the release of version IV. The program has been given a Workbench 2.0 look and feel, with improvements also being made to the file requestor. HAM mode is now supported - however it appears to have been closely

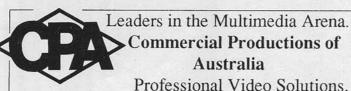
adopted from the 256 colour support available in the PC version.

A new paint mode called mix provides traditional colour mixing on-screen. The gradient requestor has been give a thorough work over with the addition of new types of gradient fills (LINE, SHAP, CIR, CON and HI) along with more control over areas. As expected the colours menus has been completely altered to support HAM.

Metamorph is a new brush function which enables you to morph between two brushes over a specified number of frames. Colours are also morphed. Fans of Disney's Animation Studio will be happy to know that the old onion skin effect is now available in *Deluxe Paint* - it's called Lightbox, and enables you to see the next and/or previous frames in an animation.

A demonstration copy of *Deluxe Paint IV* is available (with LOAD and SAVE requestors disabled) for \$5.00 by calling Prime Artifax on (02) 879 7455.

The full release should be available mid-September. For further information ring Electronic Arts on (075) 911 388.



Leading Edge in Software Solutions

Video Edit Suites.



Our experienced Staff will help you make the right decision in Hardware platforms, Software, installation, training and maintenance

- Make your own Productions -

For your next Boardroom or Conference Presentation get your ideas and concepts across, live or on Video, with Titles, Stills, Graphics and Animations all synced with Music or Audio.

### CPA also offers the following Bureau facilities:

- Logo Design
- Digitizing & 24 Bit Graphics
- On/of line Editing
- Stop frame editing to S-VHS or 3/4"
- Print Facilities
- Rendering Ray traced Screens
- Genlock Facilities
- Corporate Video
- Full Training on Graphics and Amimation

Ask about our Corporate Education Training programs Call Garry Cohen Now on 337 6255 or 018 247 133

### ATonce V1.27

The Ultimate IBM-AT-Emulator for the Amiga 500 AT a price you can afford

\$549

80286 processor + Multitasking
704K + 8M Extended/Expanded memory
Boot from any hard drive
Support all Amiga hardware
Copy from DOS to DOS with supplied utility
VGA-EGA-CGA Graphics
Dealers required

105M Quantum hard drive \$895

Fit this into your A590 and fly

### Fonhof Computer Supplies

64 Cross Street, Baulkham Hills NSW 2153 Phone (02) 639 7718 Fax (02) 639 5995

# GoldenIMAGE

# Hand Scanner for the desktop publisher

Filling the page with dazzling graphics and pretty pictures is all part of the ideal most would be desktop publishers yearn for. However, a ready supply of useful clip-art may not contain the necessary image, or you may have some pictures of your own you wish to include. A hand scanner could be the answer as *Andrew Farrell* reports.

There is more than one way to get graphics into your Amiga. You can draw, raytrace, digitise, frame-grab or scan to your heart's content - but if the end format does not suit your mode of publishing, it will be of no avail. For desktop publishing work I use the Sharp JX-300 scanner. This is a \$2,500 scanner which also requires an expensive

interface from ASDG. Not too cheap. It does however perform splendidly. We produce full colour separations, 256 grey-scale half tones and simple line art.

Of course, the price places it firmly out of the reach of your average black and white desktop outfit. Most of us are limited to dot-matrix or laser output if we're fortunate enough to be near a

bureau of some description. For this type of work, simple monochrome scans suffice and when correctly dithered, produce acceptable results.

The GoldenIMAGE Hand Scanner offers facility this includes a handsome - up paint program. Inside the well presented package is all you need to get started; power supply, interface, scanner, software, cables and two manuals. The interface connects to your parallel port by means of a short cable. The scanner then plugs directly into interface with enough cable length to have it sitting comfortably by your mouse.











examples of scans

Continued on p12



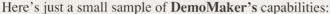
grey - scale scan



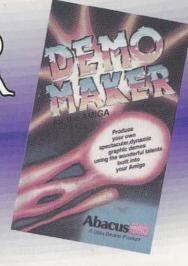
Touch - up program

# DEMO MAKER

Written by one of the most prolific coders in Germany, the TCC-DESIGN group of RED SECTOR, lets you create complex graphic demonstrations quickly and easily, without programming a line of code. **DemoMakers's** limitless features can be easily understood in a matter of minutes. Almost all functions **DemoMaker** can be accessed using the mouse. Your IFF graphics and fonts can also be merged with **DemoMaker** code allowing you to customise your demonstration to your specifications. It's so easy to use that even new Amiga owners can generate professional effects, 3D star-field routines (with user definable sprites), and sounds from most of the popular music programs. Your finnished demonstrations can be run as bootable programs or as a standalone.



- Logos can be faded in and out. Different starting and ending effects can be defined by you.
- Fonts: 8x8, 16x16, 32x32 pixel sizes, for floating text and text screens of upto 16 colours.
- Vector objects like the Juggler, the Amiga logo and other Artwork.
- Mirroring: Different effects with blendable colour palettes let you combine objects and fonts without programming experience.
- Sine wave text scrolling: Scroll text in wave patterns with colours, 3D effects, etc.
- Bob effects: Move BOB's on the screen at lightning speed.
- Includes complete demostrations. Use them a starting point for your own magnificent demos.





### THE ABACUS LIBRARY

Amiga for Beginners (Book 1)	\$39.95
Amiga BASIC inside and out (Book 2)	\$49.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out Supplementary Disk	\$19.95
Amiga 3-D Graphic programming in BASIC(Book 3)	\$49.95
Amiga 3-D programming in BASIC Supplementary disk	\$19.95
Amiga Machine Code (Book 4)	\$49.95
Amiga Machine Code Supplementary Disk	\$19.95
Amiga Tricks and Tips (Book 5)	\$49.95
Amiga Tricks and Tips Supplementary Disk	\$19.95
Amiga System Programmers Guide (Book 6)	\$69.95
Amiga System Programmers Guide Supplementary Disk	\$19.95
Amiga Advanced System Programmers Guide (Book 7)	\$69.95
Amiga Advanced System Programmers Guide Supplementary Disk	\$19.95
Amiga DOS Inside and Out (Book 8)	\$49.95
Amiga DOS Inside and Out Supplementary Disk	- \$19.95
Amiga Disk Drives Inside and Out(Book 9)	\$49.95
Amiga Disk Drives Inside and Out Supplementary Disk	\$19.95
Amiga C for Beginners (Book 10)	\$49.95
Amiga C for Beginners Supplementary Disk	\$19.95
Amiga More Tricks and Tips (Book 12)	\$49.95
Amiga More Tricks and Tips Supplementary Disk	\$19.95
Amiga Graphics Inside and Out (Book 13)	\$49.95
Amiga Graphics Inside and Out Supplementary Disk	\$19.95
Amiga Desktop Video Guide (Book 14)	\$49.95
Amiga Desktop Video Guide Supplementary Disk	\$19.95
Amiga Printers Inside and Out (Book 15)	\$69.95
Making Music on the Amiga (Book 16)	\$69.95
Best of Amiga Tricks and Tips (Book 17)	\$79.95
Amiga Virus Toolbox and Manual (Software inc.)	\$89.95
Amiga Dos Quick Reference Guide	\$19.95
Computer Games Guide - Hints, Tips and Pokes	\$29.95
The Leisure Suit Larry Story (Book)	\$29.95





N.S.W. Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon St, Sileverwater. (02) 748 4700 • Victoria Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy (03) 419 4644 • Queensland Pactronics Pty Ltd, 12 Stratton St, Newstead (07) 854 1982 • South Australia Contact N.S.W. or Victoria Office • Western Australia Pactronics, Unit 3, 257 Bannister Rd, Canning Vale (09) 455 1889 • Tasmania ESP Marketing, 52 Elphinstone Rd, Mt. • New Zealand Pactronics, 55 Spencer Street, Andresons Bay, Dunedin (03) 477 1868

### Operation

A hand scanner is rather like pregnant mouse - you hold it in a similar fashion and to make it work you need to push a button and move the whole device. To guide you there are two small wheels and a large roller. Moving the scanner in a straight line is fairly easy.

A scanner turns a flat picture like a photo into a digital image made up of picture elements (pixels) or dots. It does this using reflected light. The two important specifications with such a device is how many dots per inch it can handle and in how many bit-planes or colours.

The dots per inch or DPI is your resolution, or detail. The bit-planes refer to the number of colours each dot can have. The GoldenIMAGE is a one-bit scanner - so every dot is either black or white. The Sharp JX-300 is a 24 bit scanner, so any dot can have any one of 16.7 million colours - enough for serious colour work.

Having only one colour is not a limitation considering your average printer has exactly the same potential. So what we're preparing here is an image suited to black and white reproduction. We can simulate levels of grey by introducing various patterns of dots to represent different densities of black. In fact, it is possible to save a 16 grey-scale image for editing in a paint program such as *Deluxe Paint III*. The quality of such an image is impressive enough, and quite useful for video applications.

Scanning using the GoldenIMAGE is possible up to a maximum of 400 DPI - a most acceptable resolution. The contrast and brightness can also be altered to adjust for different kinds of original images.

### Software

To actually scan in an image you need *Touch-Up*, a monochrome paint program included with the package. Amiga owners will find the design and layout of pull down menus and gadgets unfamiliar. In fact, some of the terms are down right confusing. Closer inspection reveals this program must have had its origins on an Apple Macintosh with terms such as Fat-Bits used to refer to what is essentially magnification. The icons are peculiar and the feel unusual.

After some toying with the package, I still felt a little uneasy, however a solid read of the manual revealed this was a very powerful program. In fact, for monochrome work, *Touch Up* would be the most powerful of its kind, although a little unstable at times.

There are three modes of operation accessed by three icons at the top of the tool-box window; Paint, Clipboard and Scanning. The range of available gadgets changes with the selection of required mode. In general, everything functions quickly and smoothly as could be expect from a program dealing such few colours. As with most image processing software, the only niggly side is making sure you have plenty of free memory. The larger a hunk of contiguous memory you can provide the better. Background operations are not advised, and you may have trouble loading a paint program to view 16 grey-scale images on in the background. The manual recommends a CLI driven show program.

### Scanning

For best results, you'll need a good flat surface and a large flat picture. Alternatively, cover a smaller image with a piece of clear plastic. The scanner rolls across the surface guided by your hand. It works best over the flat and also benefits from some form of guiding straight edge. Once you've scanned an image, it appears in a large window with slider gadgets enabling different portions to be brought into view. You may also scan into a clip box. The new image can be made to mix with the existing one.

The scan area is set from a pop up window with gadgets to set the DPI, scan width (half or full) and scan height which is dependant on available memory. The largest area you can scan is 4.08" x 14" - if you have enough contiguous RAM.

#### Paint tools

Switching to the paint tools icon displays a full tool box of gadgets for freehand sketching and painting. Most of the tools relate to adding to your image, however there are also a couple ideal for improving your image or making alterations to it. Simple brush function are available such as ellipses, circles, rectangles and boxes. For example you

can create a box, with a definable fill pattern, and paint with your defined box.

Complex brushes include sketch, polyline, B-spline, Bezier curve and Lasso. With these tools you can make fancy, more complex brushes to stamp onto the page just once or to paint with all over your image.

Whether you're scanning in a new image, or rendering additional graphics, *Touch Up* will handle several modes of operation. You can simply replace the existing image as per usual, or in transparent mode, white pixels of the added image will allow the old image to show through. XOR mode turns any of the previous image white where it crosses black on the new image, whereas RTransparent turns any of the previous image black wherever it overlaps the new image.

There are two levels of undo, box or square, circles and ellipses, six linestyles along with an edge option for pop-art type effects. The spray function is very powerful with selection of the speed, size, saturation and optional fill of the spray. All functions with the fill facility offer the choice of some 36 fills in three resolutions.

### Something sketchy

A few drawing programs could take a few pointers from this simple to use but very powerful sketch function. You can choose from freehand or polyline (a shape made of many straight lines), with the option to fill the area with current fill pattern. Quick and easy, and you can position it accurately when you've finished drawing. Add to this a very smart B-Spline and Bezier curve routines and you have some powerful tools for line drawings.

Both Bezier and B-Spline may have up to 127 line segments and 128 points. B-Splines can have 32 control points, Beziers have exactly four. The points are easily adjustable using the mouse.

For closeup work, the FatBits gadget gives you the ability to edit individual pixeIs. Not bad, but no scrolling - you have to exit back to full view and select a new area to move around.

For powerful cut and paste options, or just painting with anything you care to make into a brush, the Lasso gadget lets you grab any area of the image and turn

it into a brush. This facility works wonders when the different rendering modes are used.

### Clip tools

The third set of tools provides control over the clipboard. This is a box you can place on your image to carry out special functions. You can scan directly into the clip area for combining multiple images with the choice of rendering modes mentioned previously. You can flip an area horizontally, vertically or both. You can also mirror left, right, up or down. There's a rotate option; left, right or in degrees and you can slant the box vertically or horizontally.

There's a handy viewer program for having a peek at IFF images before importing them. This is a great idea more programs could do with this one.

The finished clip can be saved in numerous formats including IFF, IMG, EPSF, PCX, TIFF, Degas, GIF, MacPaint or Printmaster! No doubt this

would be: ideal partner Pagestream:

### Conclusion

Touch Up does a good job of importing and dithering colour images down to black and white. Going the reverse black to grey scale is also well handled. There is a good range of paint tools and the manual is well written. I must complain about the fact it was perfect bound - ring bound please next time. Probably the best monochrome paint program around combined with the 400 DPI scanner make this package a very useful tool.

Occasional apparent hangs are a little disconcerting although some corrected themselves after a while. The scanning facility is easy to use. Overall, for desktop publishing, excellent value for I would recommend it money. thoroughly. Recommended retail price is \$399. For more information contact Pactronics on (02) 748-4700.

### KICKBOARD

HOLDS BOTH YOUR KICKSTART-ROMS IN ONE EASY TO FIT QUALITY BOARD WHICH IS SWITCHED EXTERNALLY

TO SUIT A500/2000 KICKBOARD \$39-90

TRANSBOARD USE YOUR EXTERNAL DRIVE TO BOOT OFF, SWAP INTERNAL V's EXTERNAL JUST SWITCH AND RE-BOOT [Ctrl+A+A]. eight wires-requires good soldering ability. TRANSBOARD \$49-90

Phone orders by Mastercard / Bankcard welcome Post & handling add \$3-60 anywhere in Australia order today-despatched today by Australia post Proudly manufactured in Australia by Unitech UNITECH ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

AUSTRALIAN COMPANY NUMBER 003864042 INDEPENDENT REPAIRS TO COMMODORE PRODUCTS

PHONE: 02 820 3555 10am-6pm P.O. Box 137, MINTO. N.S.W. 2566

EXTENSIVE RANGE OF PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FROM UK. USA, AUSTRALIA. EACH DISK CONTAINS MANY EXCITING PROGRAMS FOR ONLY \$5 PER DISK.

● SPECIAL ● INTRODUCTORY OFFER

5 DISKS - \$20

+ FREE CATALOGUE DISK

- GAMES GRAPHICS.
  - UTILITIES
  - TUTORIALS

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

	PLEASE SEND 5 DISK OFFE \$20 CHQ/M.O. ENCLOSED	ŀ
Please	ick your preference(s):	

Games Computing General

PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOGUE

Name:

Address: PostCode:

Post To:: BRUNSWICK PUBLICATIONS PO BOX 458 **BONDI JUNCTION NSW 2022** 

# Sporran Systems Inc.

The Disk Magazine For The Amiga™

Issue One: Jam packed with latest News, Reviews, Game Cheats, Workbench help, Comms Hints, Music National BBS list, Wordworth Demo, PD Section, not to mention Send: Bank Cheque/Postal Order a look at the hot new DPaint IV.

Payable To: Andrew McLeary All this and more at a special Premier price. P.O. Box 657

Frankston Vic 3199

Issue One \$8.00\* (2 disk set)

Includes P&P Australia wide

Future Issues \$7.50° each

AMIGA TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES



Phone: (02) 979 5833 Fax: (02) 979 6629

### AUTHORISED

# A.P.B. \$49.95 \* ACTION STATIONS CALL ADVANCED TACTICAL FIGHTER II \$69.95 ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN \$69.95 AMOS GAME CREATOR \$125.00 ART OF CHESS \$16.95 ASTRO MARINE CORPS \$69.95 ATOMIX \$49.95 AWESOME + T-SHIRT \$79.95 BADLANDS \$69.95 BATDAS TALE III \$59.95 BATDAS TALE III \$59.95 BATHAN - CAPED CRUSADER \$45.00 BATTLE COMMAND \$59.95 BATTLE SQUADRON \$59.95 BATTLE VALLEY \$49.95 BATLE VALLEY \$49.95 BATLE VALLEY \$59.95

## MAL'S LATEST RAVES ☆ F 15 STRIKE EAGLE II ☆ ☆ DEATH KNIGHTS OF KRYNN ☆ ☆ CLASSIC BOARD GAMES - CDTV

\$79.95

BATTLE STORM

		20 CW
BIO CHALLENGE		\$49.95
* BIRDS OF PREY		CALL
		UPS 7570 MOTORS
BLITZKRIEG STRATEGY		\$79.95
BLOCKBUSTER PAK - SSI		\$59.95
BLOODWYCH		\$59.95
		100000000000000000000000000000000000000
BLUE ANGEL 69		\$49.95
BLUE MAX		\$69.95
BOMBER BOB		\$59.95
BORODINO		\$49.95
BRAIN SCRAMBLER - JIGSAW		\$29.95
* BRAT - NEW		CALL
BREACH 2		\$59.95
B.S.S. JANE SEYMOUR		\$69.95
BUBBLE BOBBLE - 2 CAN PLAY		
		\$59.95
CONQUESTS OF CAMELOT (SIERRA)		\$59.95
CARTHAGE		\$69.95
CASTLE WARRIOR		\$69.95
CHAOS STRIKES BACK		
		\$59.95
CHARIOTS OF WRATH - SPECIAL		\$49.95
CHESS PLAYER 2150		\$69.95
CHRONO QUEST II		\$79.95
CINEMAWARE COMPILATION		\$49.95
		\$45.55
(ROCKET RANGER 3 STOOGES SINBAD)		
CODENAME ICE MAN (SIERRA)		\$59.95
COLONEL'S BEQUEST		\$59.95
COLORADO		\$69.95
COMMANDOS PACK		\$59.95
CONTACT		\$59.95
CRAZY SHOT - USES GUN/MOUSE		\$49.95
CROSSWORD CONSTRUCTION SET		\$59.95
CROSSWORD CREATOR		\$59.95
CYBERBALL		\$49.95
CYBERWORLD		The state of the s
		\$59.95
DAMOCLES		\$49.95
DANGER FREAK		\$59.95
DARIUS +		\$49.95
DARK CENTURY		\$59.95
DARK SIDE		
		\$49.95
DAS BOOT - U-BOAT SIM - GREAT!		\$69.95
DAY OF THE PHAROH	-	\$54.95
DAY OF THE VIPER		\$59.95
DEMONS TOMB		\$54.95
DEMONS WINTER		\$45.95
* DEUTEROS - NEW		CALL
DR. PLUMMETS HOUSE OF FLUX		\$49.95
DR. DOOMS REVENGE - SPECIAL	4	\$49.95
DRAGON FLIGHT		\$79.95
DRAGON SPIRIT - SPECIAL		
		\$39.00
DRAGONSTRIKE		\$59.95
DREAM ZONE		\$39.95
DUCK TALES - QUEST FOR GOLD		\$59.95
DUNGEON MASTER 1 MEG ONLY		\$59.95
DYNASTY WARS		\$59.95
CHAW I I CAVITU		\$39.93

	DYTER 07	\$49.95
8	EMPEROR OF THE MINES	\$49.95
	EMPIRE	\$59.95
8	ESCAPE - From planet robot monsters	\$49.95
ä	ESKIMO GAMES	\$49.95
8	EUROPEAN DREAMS - COMPILATION	\$59.95
8		
	EXTERMINATOR	\$69.95
8	EXTRA TIME - FOR KICKOFF	\$59.95
8	EYE OF THE BEHOLDER	\$59.95
	F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER	\$89.95
	§ FA/18 INTERCEPTOR	\$45.95
8	§ FALCON MISSION DISK	\$49.95
	FACES TRIS III	\$59.95
	FIENDISH FREDDY - SPECIAL	\$49.00
	FIGHTER BOMBER MISSION DISK	\$59.95
	FLIPPIT + MAGNOSE	\$59.95
8	FORGOTTEN WORLDS - SPECIAL	\$49.95
Ø	FUSION	\$45.00
	FUTURE BIKE (SIM)	\$39.95
8	FUTURE DREAMS - COMP	\$59.95
	* GALACTIC EMPIRE	CALL
	GLOBULOUS	\$59.95
ø	GODS	\$69.95
8	GOLD OF THE AZTECS	\$59.95
8	GOLDRUSH - SIERRA	\$61.95
	GRAND NATIONAL (Horses)	\$49.95
	GRAND SLAM TENNIS	\$16.95
	GREMLINS 2	\$59.95
Ø	HARPOON	\$69.95
ø	HARPOON BATTLE SET 2 NTH ATLANTIC	\$49.95
8	HARPOON BATTLE SET 3 MEDITERRANEAN	
		\$49.95
8	HARPOON SCENARIO EDITOR	\$49.95
8	HEWSONS PREMIER COLLECTION	\$49.95
8	HILLSFAR - DUNGEONS & DRAGONS	\$45.95
8	HONDA RVF - PLAYS WELL	\$49.95
8	HOYLES SOLITAIRE VOL 2	\$69.95
8	HOYLES SOLITAIRE VOL 1	\$59.95
8	HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	\$44.95
8	IMPERIUM	\$49.95
	INDIANA JONES LAST CRUSADE	\$49.95
	INDY 500	\$49.95
	INFESTATION	\$59.95
	INTERPHASE	
		\$59.95
8	ISHIDO	\$69.95
8	JACK NICKLAUS COURSE DESIGNER	\$79.95
8	JACK NICKLAUS ULTIMATE GOLF	\$59.95
8	JACK NICKLAUS VOL 3	\$49.95
	JET INSTRUMENT TRAINER	\$99.95
8	JOKER X-WORD	\$19.00
ĕ	JUPITER MASTER DRIVE	\$69.95
	KEEF THE THIEF - ADVENTURE	\$45.95
	KELLY X	\$19.95
ø	KHALAAN	\$59.95
	KICK OFF - EXTRA TIME	\$59.95
	KILLING GAME SHOW	\$69.95
	KINGS BOUNTY	\$49.95
	KINGS QUEST I	\$49.95
ø	KINGS QUEST II	\$69.95
ø	KINGS QUEST III	
8		\$69.95
ø	KONIX SPEEDKING JOYSTICK - GREAT	\$39.95
	LEGEND OF FAERGAIL - MAL LIKES IT	\$69.95
ø	LEISURE SUIT LARRY	\$49.95
ø	LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	\$49.95
ø	LEISURE SUIT LARRY III	\$59.95
ø	LEMMINGS - DARE YOU TO PUT IT DOWN	\$69.95
ø	LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE	\$19.95
ø	LOTUS ESPIRIT TURBO CHALLENGE	\$69.95
8	M1 TANK PLATOON	\$89.95
ø	MANHUNTER - NEW YORK (Sierra)	\$49.95
	MANHUNTER 2 (San Francisco)	\$59.95
	MANNIX	\$59.95
ø	MATRIX MARAUDERS	\$59.95
ø	MAYDAY SQUAD	\$49.95
8	MEGATRAVELLER	\$79.95
8	MICROPROSE SOCCER	
8		\$59.95
8	MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE	\$59.95
8	MIDWINTER	\$79.95
8	MIGHT & MAGIC II	\$59.95
8	MR. HELI - SPECIAL	\$49.95
8		

	MUDS	\$59.95
8	MURDER	\$59.95
	MYSTICAL	\$69.95
8	NEUROMANCER	\$59.95
8	NIGHT BREED ACTION	\$59.95
	NIGHT HUNTER	\$59.95
	NUCLEAR WAR	\$49.95
	OIL EMPORIUM	\$54.95
	ONSLAUGHT	\$49.95
	OPERATION COMBAT	\$79.95
8	OPERATION HARRIER	\$59.95
8	ORIENTAL GAMES	\$69.95
	OVERRUN	\$49.95
	PANG	\$59.95
	PERSIAN GULF INFERNO	\$69.95
	PGA TOUR GOLF	\$59.95
×	PHANTASM	\$29.95
	PHASER GUN - SPECIAL	\$39.95
	PICTIONARY	\$45.95
	PIPE MANIA	\$59.95
	PLOTTING	\$59.95
	POLICE QUEST	\$61.95
8	POLICE QUEST 2	
	POPULOUS	\$61.95 \$39.95
ø	POWERDROME POWERDRIFT	\$49.95 \$59.95
8		
	POWERMONGER PRO TENNIS TOUR 2	\$49.95 \$69.95
8	PROJECT YLE	\$45.95
8	PUFFY'S SAGA	\$59.95
8	PURPLE SATIN DAY	\$49.95
8	PUZZNIC - ADDICTIVE	\$59.95
	QUADRALIEN	\$69.95
	QUARTZ	\$49.95
8	RAILROAD TYCOON	\$89.95
	RAINBOW WARRIOR	\$59.95
	RED LIGHTNING	\$54.95
×	REALM OF THE TROLLS	\$61.95
×	RICK DANGEROUS 2	\$59.95
8	ROADWARS	\$19.95
	ROGUE TROPPER	\$64.95
	RVF HONDA	\$49.95
8	SAFARI GUNS	\$49.95
	SCRAMBLE SPIRITS	\$49.95
	* SECRET OF SILVER BLADES	\$59.95
	SIM CITY	\$84.95
	SIM CITY TERRAIN EDITOR	\$34.95
	SIM CITY GRAPHICS 1 - ANCIENT CITIES	\$59.95
	SIM CITY GRAPHICS 2 -FUTURE CITIES	\$59.95
8	SIMILCRA	\$49.95
	SKYCHASE	\$39.00
	SLEEPING GODS LIE	\$59.95
	SOLITAIRE - VOL 2 CALCULATION	\$39.95
	SOLITAIRE - VOL 3 ACCORDION	\$39.95
×	SPACE RACER	\$49.95
ø	SPACE SCHOOL	\$39.95
8	SPACE QUEST	\$44.95
8	SPACE QUEST III	\$59.95
8	SPACE QUEST III	\$59.95
8	SPY V SPY - ARCTIC ANTICS	\$16.95
×	STAR BREAKER	\$49.95
ø	STAR CURSOR J/S - 3 YR GUARANTEE	\$54.95
8	STEEL SUMMED OF YMDIAD	\$49.95
8	SUMMER OLYMPIAD STORM ACROSS EUROPE	\$29.95
8	STRIDER II	\$49.95
8		\$59.95
ø	STUN RUNNER SUPER SOWEEK	\$69.95
8	SUPREMACY - NEIL LOVES IT	\$59.95
8		\$69.95
8	* SWITCHBLADE II	CALL
8	SWIV - SILKWORM SEQUEL	\$69.95 \$69.95
ø	T.M.N. TURTLES TEAM YANKEE	\$89.95
Ħ	THE BIG ONE - LOTTO SYSTEMS	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
8	THE COLONELS BEQUEST	\$19.95
ø	THE COLONELS BEQUEST	\$59.95 \$49.95
8	THE HOUND OF SHADOW THEME PARK MYSTERY	\$59.95
8	THRILL OF WINNING VOL II	\$59.95
8	THUNDERSTRIKES	\$59.95
8	HIGHDEROTTINES	900.00

### COMMODORE

Phone: (02) 979 5833 Fax: (02) 979 6629



TIME MACHINE	\$59.95
TOTAL ECLIPSE	\$49.95
TRACKSUIT MANAGER - SOCCER	\$39.95
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	\$69.95
* TOKI - NEW	CALL
TOM AND THE GHOST	\$69.95
TWYLYTE	\$16.95
TURRICAN II	\$69.95
ULTIMA V	\$79.95
ULTIMA IV	\$79.95
* ULTIMATE RIDE	CALL
VAXINE	\$59.95
VOYAGER	\$59.95
WAR GAME CONSTRUCTION SET	\$49.95
WARLOCK - THE AVENGER	\$59.95
WHITE DEATH STRATEGY	\$79.95
WICKED	\$59.95
WINGS OF DEATH	\$49.95
WINNERS ITALY 1990 SOCCER	\$49.95
WINGS OF FURY	\$69.95
WOLF PACK	\$79.95
₩ONDERLAND	\$79.95
WORLD TOUR GOLF	\$45.95
WRATH OF THE DEMON	\$89.95
XYBOTS	\$45.95
ZAK MC KRACKEN	\$52.95
	A CONTRACTOR

### **PRODUCTIVITY**

PRODUCTIVII	1
3-D PROFESSIONAL (WITH VIDEO)	\$350.00
A TALK 3 - SPECIAL	\$69.95
ALL IN ONE - BY GOLD DISK - NEW	\$99.95
A-MAX - SPECIAL III	\$149.95
AMIGA POST CODE	\$49.95
AMIGA VISION - SPECIAL	\$150.00
AMOS	\$125.00
ART DEPT PROFESSIONAL	\$\$349.00
ART PARTS - FOR DPAINT 3	\$49.95
ASSEMPRO	\$149.00
AUDIO ENGINEER S/WARE/H/WARE	\$CALL
BROADCAST TITLER V2 PAL - the best!	\$450.00
CONTACT	\$59.95
CROSS DOS - V4.0	\$64.95
CYGNUS ED PRO	\$129.95
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	\$99.00
DELUXE PAINT III	\$99.00
DELUXE PHOTO LAB (POSTERS TOO)	\$99.00
DELUXE PRINT II	\$99.95
DELUXE VIDEO III	\$99.95
DESKTOP BUDGET - SPECIAL	\$49.95
DIGIPAINT 3 *	\$135.00
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4	\$269.00
DISTANT SUNS	\$99.95
DIRECTORY OPUS VER 2 - HOT	\$49.95
DJHELPER	\$59.95
DYNACADD	CALL
DYNACADD DEMO	\$15.00
EASY LEDGERS (WITH JOB COSTING)	\$499.00
EASY LEDGERS ACCOUNTING	\$375.00
ECLIPS - PRO DRAW/PAGE CLIP ART	\$139.00
ELECTRIC THESAURUS	\$69.95
ELECTRONICS DEBTORS SYSTEM	\$299.00
FLASHBACK - HD BACKUP - NEW	\$79.95
GOLD DISK TYPE - DECORATIVE	\$79.95
GOLDSPELL 2	\$44.95
G.P. TERM - TERMINAL PROGRAM	\$99.00
HAM IT UP - WORKS WITH DPAINT	\$69.95
HEADLINE FONTS 1	\$99.00
HEADLINE FONTS 2	▲ \$99.00
HEADLINE FONTS SUB	\$99.00
HOME BUILDERS CAD	\$299.00
HYPERBOOK	\$139.95
IMAGINE - HOT - NEW - RAYTRACING	\$399.00
INTERCHANGE S/N	\$79.95
INTROCAD	\$99.00
KARA ANIM FONTS	\$79.95

KINDWORDS	\$69.00
LATTICE C V5	\$399.00
LINKWORD FRENCH	\$59.95
LINKWORD GERMAN	\$69.95
LINKWORD ITALIAN	\$59.95
MAC TO DOS	\$189.00

### **NEW & HOT**

☆ BOARDMASTER ☆

FONT ENHANCER FOR BROADCAST TITLER
 ☆ NORGEN GENEOLOGY ☆

☆ PIXEL 3D ☆

	Walter Contract Contr
MICROFICHE FILER	\$\$99.95
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	\$199.00
OUTLINE FONTS FOR PRO PAGE	\$269.00
PAGESTREAM FONTS VOL 1.1	\$59.95
PAGESTREAM V2.0	\$299.00
PHOTON PAINT V2 - HAM PAINT	\$199.00
PIXMATE	\$\$89.95
PRINTMASTER ART GALLERY 1	\$49.95
PRO VIDEO FONTS (SET 2)	\$149.00
PRO VIDEO POST	\$399.00
PROFESSIONAL DRAW V2.0*	\$275.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE - SPECIAL	
PROF PAGE - STRUCTURED CLIPART	\$79.95
PROF PAGE TEMPLATES	\$79.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE V 2 + VIDEO	\$399.00
PROMOTION	\$119.00
PROWRITE V3.0	\$199.00
PROWRITE - GERMAN DICTIONARY	\$49.95
PROWRITE - PROFONTS 1 (extra fonts)	\$49.95
PROWRITE - PROFONTS 2 (extra fonts)	\$49.95
QUARTERBACK (HD BACKUP)	\$99.00
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	\$99.00
QUICKWRITE - WORD PRO - good one	\$99.95
REEL 3-D NEW FAST RENDERING	\$899.00
SCALA	\$699.00
SCENE GENERATOR	\$74.95
SEASONS & HOLIDAYS CLIP ART	\$49.95
SPRITZ PAINT PROG	\$99.95
SUPERBACK	\$99.95
SUPER DJ	\$34.95
SYSTEM 3 (ACCOUNTS)	\$129.00
THE ART DEPARTMENT	\$129.00
THE DIRECTOR	\$99.00
THE OFFICE - GOLD DISK	\$399.00
TV TEXT PROFESSIONAL	\$259.00
ULTRA CARD PLUS	\$145.00
VIDEO TOOLS	\$299.00
VIDI AMIGA F/GRABBER B/W LO-RES	\$399.00
WALT DISNEY ANIMAT'N STUDIO - Hot	\$249.00

### MUSIC

MUSIC	
AUDIO ENGINEER JUN	\$189.00
BARS AND PIPES	\$299.00
BARS AND PIPES PROFESSIONAL	\$450.00
BARS AND PIPES EXTRA MODULES	\$CALL
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	\$99.95
DR T'S COPYIST APPRENTICE	\$149.00
DR T'S COPYIST DTP	\$449.00
DR T'S PHANTOM (SYMPTE SYNCH)	\$CALL
DR T'S TIGER CUB	\$119.00
FUTURE SOUND - (STEREO DIGITISR)	\$299.00
HARMONI	\$149.95
KAWAI FUN LAB KEYBOARD - \$100 off	\$895.00
KEYBOARD EDITORS	\$CALL
MIDI MAGIC	\$299.00
MIDI INTERFACE	\$89.95
MUSIC X - STILL THE BEST	\$299.00
MUSIC X JUNIOR	\$CALL

·········	***************************************
PERFECT SOUND 3.0	\$199.00
SONIX 2.0 - MUSIC	\$99.00
SONIX 2.0 - NIOSIC	φου.

#### CDTV TITLES

	CDTV TITLES	
	A BUN FOR BARNEY BEAR -	
	V. GOOD! - narrated by DR WHO!	\$69.95
	ADVANCED MILITARY SYSTEMS -	
	Encyclopedia Of Miilitary Hardware	\$59.95
	ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN - kids colouring	\$69.95
×	** BATTLE CHESS - Animated Chess	CALL
	BATTLESTORM - Arcade-Style shoot-em-up	\$59.95
	CD REMIX - Become your own DJ	\$69.95
	FRED FISH ON CD - First 480 DISKS +	
	Subscription Offer	\$99.95
	GARDEN FAX - GROW AND CARE FOR	
	OVER 400 VARIETIES	\$69.95
	HOUND OF THE BASKERVILLES -	
	SHERLOCK HOLMES	\$69.95
	ILLUSTRATED AMERICAN HERITAGE	
	ENCYCLOPEDIC DICTIONARY	\$99.95
	ILLUSTRATED BIBLE	\$69.95
	ILLUSTRATED WORKS OF SHAKESPEARE	\$69.95
	LEMMINGS - INCL PLANETSIDE DEMO	\$79.95
	MIND RUN - CEREBRAL GAMES	\$69.95
	"MUSIC MAKER - SIMPLE MUSIC MAKER	
		\$79.95
▓	MY PAINT - PAINT PROGRAM FOR KIDS	\$59.95
▓	"NINJA HIGH SCHOOL Comic for teens on CI	
▩	** PAPER BAG PRINCESS - Interactive story b	
▓	Even the adults will like this one!	CALL
▩	PSYCHO KILLER - Interactive action/mystery	\$79.95
▓	** ROAD TO FINAL FOUR	CALL
▓	SIM CITY - Rewritten specially for CDTV	CALL
▩	** TEAM YANKEE - TANK SIMULATOR	CALL
▩	TIMETABLE OF BUSINESS	\$79.95
▓	TIMETABLE OF SCIENCE	\$79.95
8	WOMEN IN MOTION - Great for animators	\$69.95
▩	WORLD VISTA - ATLAS AND ASSTD INFO	CALL
8	WRATH OF THE DEMON - Arcade adventure	\$69.95
ø	"XENON II - Inc special remix of MegaBlast!!	CALL

\*\* denotes products are not in stock at time of printing, but are expected any day.

Sorry, we couldn't squeeze in the list of CD+G discs. Promise we'll do it next time.

### G'DAYS

FROM THE STAFF TO THE CHIEF: WELCOME BACK! DON'T YOU JUST WISH YOU WERE BACK IN FIJI?

HI TO NANCY AT THE SHERATON IN FIJI. THANKS FOR TAKING GOOD CARE OF KAREN +THE WORLD'S FIRST AQUATIC FOX.

HELLO TO JONATHON POTTER DOWN
- IN ADELAIDE. WHO CONTINUALLY
AMAZES US WITH EACH NEW
VERSION OF DIRECTORY OPUS.
HOW'S THE CDTV?

HELLO TO TOM GRANT, ALSO IN ADELAIDE. IT'S ABOUT TIME I SAID HELLO TO YOU IN HERE. - MAL

HI TO BOB DOWNS WHO IS PROBABLY STILL WONDERING WHO I AM. - DOUG



### K CDTV DEALER

SHOP 6 AKUNA LANE - P.O. BOX 879, MONA VALE 2103

#### HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES Amiga 500 Video Packs Amiga 500 Video Add On Packs Amiga 500 Music Packs Amiga 500 Starter Kit with Intro VideoTutorial CA with Extra 18 Programs \$850. Amiga A590 Hard Drive CA Amiga A590 Hard Drive with 2MB Ram CAL Amiga A501 Ram Expansion & Clock Amiga 1010 External 3.5" Drive \$145 \$165.00 Arriga 2000 - Special Price Arriga 2000 Pro Pack (Heaps of S/Ware) \$1499.00 \$1699.00 Amiga 2000HD Pro Pack (Heaps of S/Ware) \$Call CALL Amiga 2091 + 40Mb Hard Drive (Expandable) Syquest 45Meg Removable Drive + Cartridge \$1450.00 1950 Hi-Res Monitor (For A3000 & Ver2.0) Amiga 2000/22500/3000 Internal Genlock **SCall** \$399.00 Neriki Desktop Genlock VHS/SVHS \$1199.00 Vidtek Scanlock Genlock VHS/SVHS \$1699.00 Vidtek VideoMaster Genlock VHS/SVHS & Splitter \$2495.00 A2000 AT Bridgeboard & 5 1/4" Drive A2000 XT Bridgeboard & 5 1/4" Drive \$875.00 \$475.00 A500 XT Card With 512k, Clock & Dos 4.1 \$699.00 Ver 1.3 Rom Chips \$29.95 \$59.95 Super Agnus Chip Super Denise Chip \$59.95 Rom Chips - 68010 Keyboard Cover Skins for Amiga 2000 \$39.95 \$39.95 Keyboard Cover Skins for Amiga 500 \$29.95 Joystick Extension Cable \$10.95 \* Mouse/Joystick Adaptor - back in stock DigiView/Printer Switch Box & Cable \$54.95 \$69.95 Harris Hitek Filter Screen (Reduces Flicker) \$39.95 Prism Colour Splitter & Extra Cable \$499.00 Canon ION Still Video Camera Kit \$1250.00 Vidi Amiga Frame Grabber B/W B/W Video Camera (The Old Way!) \$399.00 \$699.00 Sharp JX-100 Colour Scanner- Ltd Stocks \$1495.00 Kurta Graphics Tablet (S/Ware EXTRA) Kawai Funlab Keyboard & Midi I/Face \$899 00 \$895.00 \* New Canon ION (SVHS) Still Video Camera \$1375.00 \* A2320 De-Interlacer Card \$449 00 Commodore 1230 9 Pin Printer B/W \$325.00 Star NX-1000 Colour 9 Pin Printer \$375.00 Citizen 200GX Colour 9 Piin Printer 8 \$475.00

	RIES	
00	Star LC24-200 Colour 24 Pin Printer *	\$750.00
00	Citizen CSX-140 Colour 24 Pin Printer *	\$799.00
LL	Canon Bubble Jet Printer	\$699.00
	* = All printers come with Free printer cable	e. 1
00	Amiga 3000's 100mb or 40mb	\$Call
LL	Amiga Deluxe Kit	\$1099.00
LL	* Denise Mover - Additional Video Slot	\$199.00
00		

### **NEWS N' STUFF**

#### \* WE ARE MOVING!!! \*

That's right. You heard it here first, folks. We are moving to larger premises at Shop 6 Akuna Lane (used to be Shop 9). For those of you who have the good fortune to grace our doorstep, it's literally just around the corner ... where the Electoral Office used to be. Postal address, phone and fax numbers remain the same.

Come and say Hi!!

### THE HARD DISK CAFE

POSTAL ADDRESS
P.O. BOX 879, MONA VALE 2103
PH: (02) 979 5833 FAX: (02) 979 6629
AUTHORISED EDUCATION
DEALER

PHONE FOR THE LATEST NEWS ON SPECIALS AND NEWEST PRICES ON HARDWARE.

TOTAL =

NAME:_		_PHONE:( )
ADDRES	S:	PCODE
✓ PAYN	MENT : CHEQUE D B/CARD D M	CARD VISA
CARD		مووو ووو
ALLOV	Signature_ / 14 DAYS DELIVERY. ADD \$3.00 SOFTW / ARE CALL FOR ARRANGEMENTS. ALL	VARE POSTAGE
QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

DO NOT SEND CASH!!

8	EDUCAT	ION	
8	READING & TYPING	AGE 3-6	\$39.95
8	* ALGEBRA VOL I	HIGH SCHOOL	\$79.95
░	* ALGEBRA VOL II	HIGH SCHOOL	\$79.95
░	ALPHABET ARITHMETIC	PRESCHOOL HIGH SCHOOL	\$49.95 \$69.95
░	ASSOCIATED - WORD ASSOCIATION	AGE 3-8	\$39.95
░	BAMBINOS JIGSAW PUZZLE	AGE 3-8	\$39.95
8	BASIC GRAMMER	AGE 7 & UP	\$49.95
░	BETTER SPELLING	8 TO ADULT	\$59.95
8	COMIC SETTER ART DISKS - FUNNY F - SUPER H		\$39.95
8	- SCIENCE		\$39.95
8	CROSS OUT THE INTRUDER	AGE 3-8	\$39.95
8	DECIMAL DUNGEON DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KIT	AGE 5 & UP	\$69.95 \$54.95
8	DISCOVER ALPHABET	AGE 6 & UP	\$39.95
░	DISCOVER CHEMISTRY	AGE 12 & UP	\$39.95
8	DISCOVER MATHS	AGE 10 & UP	\$39.95
8	DISCOVER NUMBERS DISCOVERY GEOGRAPHY expansion disk	AGE 6 & UP GRADE 9-12	\$39.95
8	DISCOVERY HISTORY EXPANSION DISK	GRADE 9-12	\$29.95
8	DISCOVERY MATHS MASTER DISK	GRADE 1-7	\$59.95
8	DISCOVERY SCIENCE EXPANSION DISK	GRADE 9-12	\$29.95
8	DSICOVERY SOCIAL STUDIES EXPANSION DISCOVERY SPELL MASTER DISK	GRADE 9-12 GRADE 1-7	\$29.95 \$59.95
8	DISCOVERY TRIVIA 1-EXPANSION DISK	VARIOUS	\$29.95
8	DISCOVER TRIVIA-2 EXPANSION DISK	VARIOUS	\$29.95
8	EZ-GRADE (TEACHERS GRADEBOOK)	TEACHERS	\$89.95
8	FUN SCHOOL 2 FUN SCHOOL 2	AGE 6-8 OVER 8	\$49.95
	FUN SCHOOL 2	UNDER 6	\$49.95
Ĭ	FUN SCHOOL 3 * NEW		\$49.95
	KATIES FARM		\$59.95
8	KIDS COLLECTION KIDS TALK	AGE 3-7 5 TO 12	\$59.95 \$54.95
8	KINDERAMA	PRESCHOOL-6	\$69.95
8	* MCGEE	LOWER PRIMARY	\$59.95
8		4 TO 8	\$49.95
8	MATCH IT MATH A MAGICIAN		040.05
8	MATH BLASTER PLUS-PRINTS CERTIFICATES	PRIMARY	\$49.95 \$69.95
8	MATH MANIA	8 TO 12	\$59.95
	MATHTALK	THE RESERVE TO SERVE	200 22
	MATH WIZARD MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING	AGE 5-10 AWARD WINNER	\$69.95
	MEDAL WINNER	AWARD WINNER	\$49.95
	MEMORISE	Committee of the	D49.93
		AGE 3-8	\$39.95
	PLANET PROBE		\$39.95 \$49.95
8	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY	AGE 3-8 HIGH SCHOOL	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ A RAMA		\$39.95 \$49.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PEZILE STORY BOOK READ A RAMA READ N RHYME	HIGH SCHOOL	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES	HIGH SCHOOL AGE 5 & UP	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ'A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN	HIGH SCHOOL  AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ'A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS	HIGH SCHOOL  AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ'A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE LITTLE PIGS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE LITTLE PIGS ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY DUCKLING	HIGH SCHOOL  AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE THE PIES ROBOT READERS - THE THREE DEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE STORY SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU	HIGH SCHOOL  AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ'A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE LITTLE PIGS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE DEATS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE THE PIGS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE FOR YOU SESSAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - NUMBERS COUNT	AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE UTTLE PIGS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE UTTLE PIGS ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY DUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - NUMBERS COUNT SESAME STREET - OPPOSITES ATTRA SMOOTH TALKER	HIGH SCHOOL  AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  CT	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$54.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY PUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - NUMBERS COUNT SESAME STREET - PPOSITES ATTRA SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH	AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 CT  AGE 8 & UP	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$54.95 \$39.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ'A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE LITTLE PIGS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE LITTLE PIGS ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY DUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - NUMBERS COUNT SESAME STREET - OPPOSITES ATTRA SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH SPELL BOOK	AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 CT  AGE 8 & UP AGE 4-6	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$39.95 \$39.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY PUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - NUMBERS COUNT SESAME STREET - PPOSITES ATTRA SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH	AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 CT  AGE 8 & UP	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$54.95 \$5
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY PUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - NUMBERS COUNT SESAME STREET - PPOSITES ATTRA' SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH SPELL BOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOUND SPELLER BEE	HIGH SCHOOL  AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  CT  AGE 8 & UP  AGE 4-6  AGE 7 & UP	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$54.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$39.95 \$39.95 \$59.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ'A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE DITTLE PIGS ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY DUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - OPPOSITES ATTRA SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH SPELL BOOK SPELLBOUND SPELLBOUND SPELLEBOUND SPELLEB BEE SUM-IT MOUNTAIN	HIGH SCHOOL  AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  CT  AGE 8 & UP  AGE 4-6  AGE 7 & UP	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$54.95 \$39.95 \$39.95 \$59.95 \$49.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ'A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY DUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - OPPOSITES ATTRA' SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH SPELL BOOK	AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 CT AGE 8-8 UP AGE 4-6 AGE 7-8 UP PRIMARY	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$54.95 \$39.95 \$39.95 \$39.95 \$49.95 \$49.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ'A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE DITTLE PIGS ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY DUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - OPPOSITES ATTRA SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH SPELL BOOK SPELLBOUND SPELLBOUND SPELLEBOUND SPELLEB BEE SUM-IT MOUNTAIN	AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 CT  AGE 8 & UP AGE 4-6 AGE 7 & UP PRIMARY  AGE 8-12	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$39.95 \$39.95 \$39.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE DEARS ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY DUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - OPPOSITES ATTRA'S SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH SPELL BOOK SPELLBOOK SPELBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOOK SPEL	AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 CT AGE 8-8 UP AGE 4-6 AGE 7-8 UP PRIMARY	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$54.95 \$39.95 \$39.95 \$39.95 \$49.95 \$49.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ'A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE DELY ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY DUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - NUMBERS COUNT SESAME STREET - OPPOSITES ATTRA' SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH SPELL BOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOUND SPELLER BEE SUM-IT MOUNTAIN SUNNYSIDE UP TALES OF THE ARABIAN NIGHTS TALKING COLOURING BOOK THE BIRDS & THE BEES - SEX EDUCATION THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS	AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 CT AGE 8 & UP AGE 4-6 AGE 7 & UP PRIMARY AGE 8-12 PRE-SCHOOL AGE 7-12 PRIMARY	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$39.95 \$39.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$39.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE UBLY DUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - NUMBERS COUNT SESAME STREET - NUMBERS COUNT SESAME STREET - PPOSITES ATTRA' SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH SPELL BOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOOK SPELLBOUND SPELLER BEE SUM-IT MOUNTAIN SUNNYSIDE UP TALES OF THE ARABIAN NIGHTS TALKING COLOURING BOOK THE BIRDS & THE BEES - SKEDUCATION THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS	AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 CT AGE 8 & UP AGE 4-6 AGE 7 & UP PRIMARY AGE 8-12 PRE-SCHOOL AGE 7-12 PRIMARY PRIMARY	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$39.95 \$4
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY DUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - LOWBERS COUNT SESAME STREET - OPPOSITES ATTRA SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH SPELL BOOK SPELLEBOUND SPELLEBOUND SPELLEBOUND SPELLER BEE SUM-IT MOUNTAIN SUNNYSIDE UP TALES OF THE ARABIAN NIGHTS TALKING COLOURING BOOK THE BIRDS & THE BEES - SEX EDUCATION THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS THREE BEARS	HIGH SCHOOL  AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  CT  AGE 8 & UP  AGE 4-6  AGE 7 & UP  PRIMARY  AGE 8-12  PRE-SCHOOL  AGE 7-12  PRIMARY  5 TO 10	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$39.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$39.95 \$4
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY DUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - OPPOSITES ATTRA'S SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH SPELL BOOK SPELLB BOOK SPELLB BOOK SPELLB BOOK SPELLB BOOK SPELLB BOOK SPELLB BOOK STELLB BOOK THE BERDS & THE BERS - SEX EDUCATION THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS THREE BEARS THRACKERS OUEST TRIGONOMETRY	AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 AGE 4-8 CT AGE 8 & UP AGE 4-6 AGE 7 & UP PRIMARY AGE 8-12 PRE-SCHOOL AGE 7-12 PRIMARY PRIMARY	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$49.95 \$39.95 \$4
	PLANET PROBE PROBABILITY PUZZLE STORY BOOK READ'A RAMA READ N RHYME ROBOT READERS - AESOPS FABLES ROBOT READERS - THE LITTLE RED HEN ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE BEARS ROBOT READERS - THE THREE DEATH ROBOT READERS - THE UGLY DUCKLING SESAME STREET - LETTERS FOR YOU SESAME STREET - NUMBERS COUNT SESAME STREET - OPPOSITES ATTRA' SMOOTH TALKER SPACE MATH SPELL BOOK STALKING COLOURING BOOK THE BIRDS & THE BEES - SEX EQUICATION THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS THREE BEARS THACKERS OUEST	HIGH SCHOOL  AGE 5 & UP  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-8  CT  AGE 8 & UP  AGE 4-6  AGE 7 & UP  PRIMARY  AGE 8-12  PRE-SCHOOL  AGE 7-12  PRIMARY  PRIMARY  PRIMARY  PRIMARY  PRIMARY  PRIMARY  PRIMARY  AGE 4-8  AGE 4-10  AGE 4	\$39.95 \$49.95 \$69.95 \$54.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$34.95 \$49.95 \$4

### From PET to CDTV An interview with Gail Wellington by Andrew Farrell

There are few people in Commodore who remember the way it use to be. Gail Wellington does. In her role as Director of Special Projects, Wellington is also responsible for helping decide what will be in the future. In this interview during her brief stay in Sydney, just prior to the World of Commodore Show, Gail reflects on old times and gives us an insight to the development of CDTV and future Commodore products.

f Jay Miner is father of the Amiga, Gail Wellington must be its step-mother. She speaks with enthusiasm and warmth about Commodore's earlier products. However, when it comes to the Amiga, Gail has a special feeling towards it. She was there at the original launch of the machine, nursing a range of beta-version genlocks, operating systems and hardware through to the final moment when the curtains parted and in legendary style Bob Pariseau talked us through the launch. The magic of Amiga beckoned thousands to invest in this new untested platform.

A: How long have you been with Commodore now?

**G:** I've been working for Commodore 10 years at the 1st June, 1991. I started in the United Kingdom, even though I'm an American. At the time it was the 8000 series and the PET... I was there when they launched the Vic 20. I worked on the 64 right from the very beginning. A lot of the good 64 software came out of the UK. I was lucky enough to work with developers who created things like *International Soccer* and *Simons BASIC*.

**A:** It must have been very exciting in those early days ... the transition from the PET to the VIC 20 and the C64 was an incredible growth period.

**G:** Yes, and especially being in Europe. I don't know how the PET was here in Australia - in the States it was definately a







computer hobbyist machine. In Europe it was the first business microcomputer. People did accounting and spreadsheets and wordprocessing ... ran businesses on it. Business dealers learned computing, learned how to be business computer dealers on the PET and the 8032 and then the 8096. Then suddenly we opened the world wide up to all other kinds of people when we went into the consumer area. Suddenly we had colour.

Of course I laugh now when some of the MS-DOS micros need eight megabytes, even four megabytes, when I think of the programs we did on the PET and how little memory it had and even the 8032 - 32k. It's not that the programs are that much more sophisticated ... it's like a gas - it expands to fill the available space and then leaks out the edges. I think software tends to do that.

But there was a great deal of creativity in those days of trying to squeeze things in. I think it is one of the things that makes Amiga software strong too. The fact that a lot of the games developers are writing for the 512K, those common denominator machines, and they're doing everything they can think of to use every single byte and still get the maximum functionality out of their titles, and that really puts your talent to the test.

A: Technologically, it was a natural progression from the PET to the VIC 20, apart from the graphics chip in the VIC. The big

### SOFTWARE JUST GOT A WHOLE LOT CHEAPER!

Prices so low that the boss can't bring himself to even talk about them!

No longer will you be forced to pay \$89.95 (or more) for Amiga games like Railroad Tycoon. Interlink Software's new low price for this game is now \$65.90. That's \$24.05 OFF the R.R.P.!!!

That is just one example of our new prices. Everything has been dropped PERMANANTLY. Now it really is a whole lot CHEAPER to buy mail order from Interlink.

This is not a gimmick and it is certainly not a trick, just turn the pages of this magazine to Interlink Software's ad and see for yourselves exactly what we mean by CHEAP Amiga software!

Now, more than ever, for price and service, you can't afford to shop anywhere else!



The AMIGA Mail Order Leaders

step from the VIC to the 64 was also a natural progression. If the Amiga hadn't come along, where would you say Commodore was headed? We did see some funny machines that didn't seem to do a lot.

G: Well, after the 64 we looked at a family of machines that really had some strengths in that they were different from the 64's strengths. But we didn't know what to do with them, and that turned out to be the 16 and the Plus 4. Despite the fact that in a lot of our strong 64 markets they weren't commercially successful, there were places in the world where they were very commercially successful.

Old necessity is the mother of invention. We had a lot of membrane keyboards on Commodore 16s in the warehouse in Germany. Somebody said, "You've got to turn these into cash." So one of our clever marketing guys in Germany decided that the best way to turn these things into cash was not to sell them as a computer, but he looked at the price we had to get and said "That's about the price of a good technical textbook. So what we'll do is we will sell a complete course in BASIC, for which you get a free computer to try things out on. And sell it at the price of good technical textbook."

"We don't expect you to use this for serious computing - once you've learned, throw it away or give it to somebody else along with the book. And then go buy a real computer." Hopefully a 64, which a lot of them did. We did very well with it, and also in some of the Eastern block countries, like in Hungary, the Plus 4 went into school systems because it would do wordprocessing and some graphics colour for other kinds of educational things. It was inexpensive enough so they could afford it when they didn't have much of a hard currency or a lot to trade with the West. So it had its littlepockets of success despite us.

I don't know where we would have gone if we hadn't bought first the technology (Amiga) and then the company. I guess I can't imagine life without it. So it's probably hard to think about what we would have done, I'm just glad we did what we did.

A: It's as much a part of Commodore now as any of the other machines.

**G:** Yes, I tell people that. Computing is an incurable disease, and once you get

into it it's almost impossible to back away from it again. You just really get involved and it becomes a way of life rather than just a tool.

**A:** So outside of CDTV then, where do we see the Amiga and Commodore heading?

**G:** You're going to see in the future that we will be doing things in several areas. Obviously with the A3000 and the A3000 Tower that's coming on, we're maintaining a position on the professional side. We're working on better chip sets. There were always new Paula, Agnes and Denise chips.

I've got to stop a minute and tell you my story about the world's only equal opportunity computer. In the Amiga, as you know, Paula, Agnes and Denise are the key chips, and they were part of the 1000. Then when the guys at West Chester went ahead and made the 2000 and 500 and did some IC's - integrated some of the discrete components - they decided to give these chips names too. So we got Buster and Gary.

So I contend that if we have Paula, Agnes, Denise, Buster and Gary as key elements of the computer, that makes us the world's only equal opportunity computer!

We're looking at more integration, more power, faster processors, more things to put in the slots. One of the things that I think has been a strength of ours on the professional side is that we made the 2000 several years ago, it's been in the market over three years, close to four I think, and we have not had to do another CPU until we came out with the 3000.

That gives our engineers a break from designing CPU's - which are large complex projects - particularly when you're trying to stay compatible with existing software base. That really takes us longer sometimes than any other element of the design work.

It's allowed them to pay attention to third party developers, to pay attention to add ons. The fact that we were able to take the 68000 based Amiga 2000 up to an 030 processor with a math coprocessor and lots more RAM and all those kinds of things just by putting a card in there was pretty phenomenal. And it's a credit to the engineers who did the original design. I think you'll find that that will happen with the 3000 as

well, that we'll spend some time looking at ways to expand and enhance the functionality and customise some of the uses of that product as will the third party hardware developers - that's the advantage of an open architecture and an open machine - as well as continously integrating chips and working on the other things along those lines.

But it's an Amiga and I think there is no doubt that it will stay an Amiga and that we will continue to work on improving the basic technology and not go buy another company. I think that there's a lot of future to the basic architecture that we have. After all who can multitask in 256k like we did in the beginning.

**A:** So we could probably look for 68040 boards from Commodore soon.

**G:** I would think that when the chip is stable and the yield is practical.

A: It's too expensive now?

G: Yes, that's part of it, I mean, you've got to have a reasonable number of bugs out of a chip. There are always going to be a few - as anybody who's a metal basher programmer knows there are always a few things you've got to program around. But you have to have them up to where it's reasonably compatible with what was there before, but you also have to be able to get enough chips out of a wafer when you manufacture them to be able to sell them at a commercially viable point. And that of course is a key and Commodore's strategy is to be inexpensive.

**A:** Can you tell us a bit about how CDTV came about, the early development of the ideas?

**G:** CDTV was an interesting project and I was privileged to be involved with it from the very beginning. The beauty of CDTV from a technology standpoint is that it is not revolutionary, it's evolutionary.

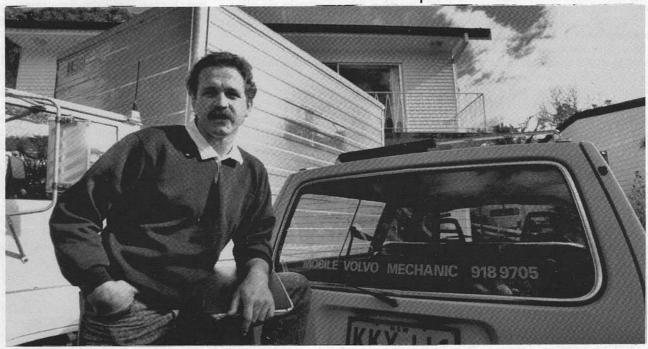
It's the marriage of three existing technologies - the Amiga, the CD ROM and the infra-red control.

So you're taking three things that are established and you're marrying them. The evolutionary part of CDTV is that it is not "a computer", even though, of course, all of your readers are going to know darn well that it is. That's not what we talk about in the marketplace.

It's a new category, it's an interactive information and entertainment device for the home, principally. At least that's

Continued on p 20

### "When I set up on my own, the first thing I did was get a top accountant – for \$395!\*"



When John opened his books as a mobile Volvo mechanic, he did it with EasyLedgers, the friendly Amiga accounting package.

John needed a straightforward, but powerful program that would handle up to 700 regular customers, with all the quotes, costings and associated paperwork. No wonder he chose EasyLedgers!

EasyLedgers offers: Ledger Book

This automatically updates figures entered in sales, purchases and inventory. It tracks current month, year-to-date and last year's figures. It provides balance sheet, trial balance, income statement, and account histories.

**Purchase Book** 

Permits tight cash control. It automatically updates the in-

ventory and general ledger when purchases are entered. It prints mailing labels, transaction histories, supplier lists and journals.

Job

This handles labour, purchases, materials and subcontracts. It provides automatic costing and charging, letter or commercial style bills.



Sales Book

This tracks full or partial payments and automatically updates inventory and ledger accounts. It prints invoices, credits and statements, and offers an optional sales message on customer invoices.

**Inventory Book** 

This offers three price scales with automatic update facilities. It uses the weighted average cost method and automatically posts to ledger accounts.

Hardware

An Amiga with 1 megabyte of memory and an 800k disk drive.

\* Service Industry Edition \$549.00

dataflow Bringing you the Best in Software!

Computer Services Pty. Ltd. 134 Barcom Ave, Rushcutters Bay, NSW 2011 Ph. (02) 331 6153. Fax (02) 331 3665.

EasyLedgers. Simply professional accounting

where we're initially positioning it at. Again your readers are smart enough to know it'll do all kinds of other things as well, but from our standpoint, the revolutionary part about it has been a new category. It came about because of a lot of reasons.

First of all, we knew we could put these technologies together. If we did, what would we do with it? Do we just make a CD ROM drive that goes on the Amiga? Sure there is a market for that. But looking at Commodore's place in the marketplace on a global basis, and at the business opportunities, we could see that the penetration for example of home computers in the United States is about 25% of the homes.

Pretty soon, you're running out of homes where people can afford or are willing to have a home computer. A certain percentage of people in the world, although I hate to admit it, won't use a computer if you give them one. And naturally, like any other company, we're looking at ways to grow the business.

We remember the days when 64's

were connected to televisions - now everybody buys a monitor for them, but then they were connected to televisions, they were in the living room. Vic 20s were always connected to televisions, they were in the living room, they had all this spaghetti cabling all over the place, they made a terrible mess. But that's where they were and people used them in a different way.

It was sort of a spontaneous thing that you picked up, other people were looking over your shoulder and so forth. So we thought maybe we should look at creating a technology or a marriage of these technologies that would give us a product that we could sell to these people who are afraid of computers, and maybe start to get them to feel comfortable with them, but at least get them to take advantage of all the things that we who use them know and love. Also to get that technology back into the centre of the family's lifestyle connected to the television.

As much as we hate to admit it most family households do revolve around TV - you know in the old colonial days it was the fireplace; that's where the cooking was done and that's where you sat to keep warm - today it's the TV. So that's how we devised something that looks like the VCR or a piece of stereo equipment because that's non-threatening.

We used these five inch round shiny things called compact discs because most people these days are familiar with them and it is as easy to use from the user standpoint as it is to change the channel on your television with the remote. And that was the basic design premise; it had to be easy to use, you didn't have to know how to type to use it. It had to be something that was plug and go and that's how the thing came to be.

Not everybody in the company understood what we were trying to do when we started out. It's hard to take a computer company and say we're going to create a product and not call it a computer. Fortunately our chairman, Irving Gould, understood.

### AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

We have Australia's most AWESOME collection of Amiga Public Domain Software. We have nearly 2000 disks in stock. All disks are just \$3.00 (plus a small charge for postage). Same day service.

### TWO DISK CATALOGUE

Best of all is our informative Two Disk Catalogue that is out now. It details the full range that we carry including 17 Bit, Fred Fish, T Bag, Amigan, NZ Amiga, Amicus and others. Included as a bonus on the catalogue are "Drip" (a fantastic arcade game) and "Super Duper" (a replacement workbench copier). And all this will cost you just \$6.00 (no postage is required).

See our ad elsewhere in this magazine, or call (06) 293-2233

pdLINK is a division of



### HI-TEK MONITOR FILTER

COMMODORE 1081: 1084: PHILIPS 8833: 8854: ALL OTHER TYPES TO ORDER

Our high quality filters are made from optical quality 3mm Acrylic specially tinted. It's unique filtering qualities have been extensivelly tested and approved by Amiga user groups, doctors and government offices.

Made in Australia 10 year guarante

POST CODE

\$39.95 inc P & P

- TOTALLY ELIMINATES MONITOR GLARE. ■ RESOLVES LONG EXPOSURE ADVERSE EFFECTS.
- PROTECTS FROM B S L EYE STRAIN.
- ENHANCES ON SCREEN COLOURS.
- INCREASES IMAGE SHARPNESS.
- MAKES INTERLACE MODE VIABLE

HARRIS HI-TEK PTY, LTD.

		Blacktown, N 02) 671 1856	344 2146
MONITOR TYPE			
PAYMENT: PLEAS VISA - I	E INDICATE MET MASTERCARD - E	HOD L CREDI	E DEBIT MY T CARD
	Ц Ш	ш ш	
CHEQUE - F	O.O. SURNAME	EXPIRY D	ATE SIGNATURE
MH/MO/MHO	SURNAME	INITIALS	SIGNATURE

When you're through playing games...

Us Magazines!

BEI

We will beat any advertised price!

Kawai Fun Lab Special Two Only - Just \$799 !! \* \* \* Sony 21" Trinitron Multiscan Monitor - \$2395

**Technical Excellence Proudly Australian** 

has the answers!

#### □ Software ○ Software ○ Software □ Hardware ○ Hardware □ Amiga Vision.......\$140 Dr T's Tiger Cub.....\$99! Pen Pal.......\$149 Micromegs......\$89 (512k RAM + Clock for A500) Animagic.....\$169 excellence!....\$229 Perfect Sound.....\$139 ARexx.....\$ 65 Pro Page 2.0.....\$399 Express Paint.....\$ 35! Minimegs.....\$399! (2 Mb for A500/A1000) Art Dept Pro.....\$299 Pro Video Post.....\$379 Imagine.....\$399 AudioMaster III.....\$125! Pro Textures.....\$ 79 Unidrive..... Imagine Companion...\$ 45 Bars & Pipes......\$189 InterChange.....\$ 65 Quarterback.....\$89 (Slim, low Power & NoClick) Bars & Pipes Pro.....\$479 InterFont.....\$130 Quarterback Tools......\$ 89 Enhanced Unidrive..... Blitz Basic.....\$149 Karafonts.....\$ 89 RxTools.....\$ 65 (above with Track LED & NoVirus) Broadcast Titler 2.....\$379 Kara Animfonts......\$ 75 The Art Department....\$110 TwinDrive.....\$259! CrossDos.....\$ 49 VistaPro.....\$149 KCS 3.0 Level II.....\$369! (Two Unidrives in a compact case) Design Works.....\$149 Sculpt 4D.....\$599 Masterpiece Fonts.....\$249 3.5" Disk box.....\$ 17! DigiView.....\$249 MyPaint.....\$ 20! Wordworth.....\$289 (Holds 100 x 3.5" disks) PageStream 2.1.....\$299 Director 2.0.....\$159 XCad Professional.....\$449 And Much, Much More!

B

### \* Flash 2000 SCSI/RAM board \*

Check out these great features!

✓ Up to 8 Mb RAM

- ✓ Fast 8 bit SCSI standard, upgradeable
- Optional 16 bit SuperCharged SCSI
- ✓ Massive transfer rates!
- ✓ Hard drive mounts on the card
- Three SCSI connectors (2 int, 1 ext)
- AutoBoot disable switch

New!

Fully Australian designed from only \$299!



- Fully Australian designed great value at \$1199!

New!

Lets you see how good your work really is!

Open

13

**Memory And Storage Technology** 

19-21 Buckland St Broadway NSW 2007 PO Box 249 Tel: (02) 281-7411 Fax: (02) 281-7414

### A2000 or A500: That is the question

Is the Amiga 2000 just an overpriced Amiga 500 in a bigger box? Still trying to decide which Amiga to start out with? Peter Friend explains some of the whys and wherefores in choosing the system that's right for you.

This is not a Lardware review of the A500 or the A2000. It's a look at the differences between them, especially for people who are wondering which model to buy or whether to upgrade.

When the A2000 first appeared, I assumed it must be some sort of amazing turbo-powered SuperAmiga. Why else would it be a thousand dollars dearer? I was greatly puzzled to learn that it had exactly the same CPU, memory, graphics and sound chips as the A500, and ran the same software at the same speed. Was it a devious con trick, an expensive toy for suckers with more money than brains?

It's now 1991. Prices have dropped, but the cheapest A2000 is still around a thousand dollars dearer than the cheapest A500. Yet I've upgraded from an Amiga 500 to an A2000. What made me change my mind?

### Vital statistics

These days, a standard A500 and A2000 still have identical mouse, joystick, video, parallel, disk drive, audio, serial, and composite video ports, and identical CPU, graphic and sound chips.

The standard memory on an A2000 has increased to one megabyte, compared with an unchanged half megabyte on an A500. Upgrading an A500 to a full megabyte is easily done, but will cost you a little under \$100. If you're planning any sort of serious work on your Amiga, a full megabyte is strongly recommended. More and more software packages (and even games) need a megabyte to run, while others have some features disabled when running on a half megabyte machine.

The physical design of the two Amigas is very different. The A500 is just a large bulky keyboard with all the electronics inside it, whereas the A2000 has a separate system box and keyboard and

looks more like a traditional PC. They actually take up about the same amount of desk space, because the A2000's system box can sit under the monitor.

The A2000 looks a lot tidier, because nearly all its cables connect neatly out of sight at the back of the system box, whereas the A500 can end up looking like a tangle of spaghetti. Because of all those cables connected to it, the A500 keyboard is also rather unwieldy to move around. If you sometimes want to move the keyboard to one side, or like to type with the keyboard sitting on your lap, the separate keyboard of the A2000 is a lot more convenient.

### Feel the difference

But the most important difference between the two Amigas is the almost invisible one: expandability.

The A500 has just two expansion ports. The most commonly used is the internal expansion slot, inside the little door on the underside of the keyboard. This is where most memory expansion boards plug in, as well as things like the KCS Power PC board.

On the left side of the keyboard is the external expansion slot. As the name implies, things plugged in here sit mostly outside the A500, so this slot is used by things too bulky to fit in the internal expansion slot, such as the A590 hard disk.

The A2000 has no fewer than nine expansion slots of various types, all internal. There's a video slot, mostly used for genlocks or Flicker Fixers. A coprocessor slot, for boards like the 2620 (a 16 MHz 68020 with maths coprocessor and 2 Mb of 32-bit memory) or 2630 (a 25 MHz 68030 with maths coprocessor and 2 Mb of 32-bit memory).

And three Amiga slots, two Amiga/PC-AT slots, and two PC-XT slots. The PC slots are mostly of interest if you're using something like the BridgeBoard to run PC software. But even if you think 'PC' is a swearword, you still have five Amiga slots to play with. Hard disks, memory expansion, modems, local area networks, digitizers, and almost anything else can plug in here.

### Decisions, decisions...

So which model should you buy? It depends entirely on what you're planning to do with your Amiga.

If you're wanting to play games, do simple word processing, or teach yourself BASIC, then an A500 is perfectly adequate. The same goes if you're on a tight budget, or are buying your first ever computer without any clear idea of what you'll use it for. Why waste money on expansion slots you'll probably never use? Perhaps you might buy some memory expansion one day, or even a second disk drive, but these will happily plug into an ordinary A500. In fact the money you'll save by buying an A500 will more than pay for that memory and disk drive.

On the other hand, are you interested in 'heavy duty' applications like animation, desktop publishing, video and sound digitizing, C programming? If you look at a software package and it says 'minimum' of one megabyte required, hard disk recommended', think very carefully about what expansion hardware you'll need on your system. If you've already got a memory upgrade in the internal expansion slot and a hard disk in the external expansion slot, you could be in trouble if you want to add something else later.

What's more, a completely 'full' A500 will cost you more than an equally powerful A2000. Disk drives, hard disks, and memory expansion are usually cheaper for an A2000 than an A500. This is partly because external A500 expansion naturally needs boxes and cabling, to protect you and your Amiga from electrical damage. For internal expansion, the larger size of A2000 boards allows use of standard (ie: cheaper) components. Some A500 internal expansion boards are marvels of miniaturisation, but such clever design often means higher development and manufacturing costs.

And some types of expansion are dif-

ficult or impossible to find for an A500. Very few companies offer 68020 or 68030 co-processor boards, and I haven't seen anyone selling an A500 equivalent of the Flicker Fixer, for example. (ICD have just released such a device - See review in this issue.)

After reading the above, you may feel more informed but still worried about making the wrong choice. Don't lose too much sleep over it. If you buy an A500 and later discover an A2000 was what you really needed, upgrading is easy if not cheap. Second-hand A500 systems are currently selling very readily at between two-thirds and three-quarters of their new price. Sure, you lose a few hundred dollars, but at least you're not stuck with a machine you can't use and can't sell. (Hands up everyone out there with a worthless 8-bit computer gathering cobwebs in the wardrobe.)

On the other hand, if you buy an A2000 and later realise that an A500 was all you needed, smile through clenched teeth and don't tell anyone. The sale price of your A2000 is unlikely to leave you with much spare change from the

purchase price of a new A500 system.

### Upgrading - my experiences

I was one of those A500 users starting to run out of expansion space. One megabyte wasn't enough to run my planned three-hour *Deluxe Paint III* animations. And the twenty megabytes on my A590 was filling up more quickly than expected. I was vaguely considering a two megabyte RAM upgrade for the empty sockets in the A590, but knew it was only a stop-gap solution.

But then, at a computer exhibition, I happened to see an A2000 with a Flicker Fixer and a VGA monitor. Wow! Now I knew why the interlace graphics mode was put on the Amiga. The quality and clarity of the 640x480 screen was astonishing. I'll talk about the Flicker Fixer later, but basically it gives you a beautiful steady interlace screen instead of the horrible flickery interlace screen you get on a standard Amiga and monitor.

Because I spend long hours at the Amiga, a rock steady interlace screen means improved productivity. Twice the number of horizontal screen lines means twice as many lines of text on screen for example.

I was hooked. After saving furiously for a few months, I sold the A500 and ordered an A2000 with Flicker Fixer and multisync monitor.

Note that I said 'ordered', not 'purchased'. To my innocent surprise, the dealer didn't have half a dozen A2000s sitting in the back office waiting to be sold. Unlike A500s, which can be and are prepackaged in cartons all ready for customers to take away, A2000s come in many different options. It's unlikely that your dealer will have all the bits in stock for the particular configuration you require. Expect a wait of around five business days, particularly if you want any unusual boards.

Eventually my new system arrived, and after a brief fight with a defective keyboard, it was all connected and running.

Installing software on the hard disk was predictably painful, but no worse than for any other hard disk. The only unexpected catch was discovering that the hard disk was split into a small parti-

### PCM COMPUTERS - FOR ALL YOUR AMIGA NEEDS

# ICD A500 INTERNAL HARD DRIVES !!! 40 Mb \$650 80 MB \$800 120 Mb \$998

Autobooting. Games autoboot ON / OFF switch. Boot from any floppy.

Upgrade your Amiga Power Supply to 200 W fan cooled for \$130 (exchange)

POWERCOPY PROFESSIONAL - THE POWER TO COPY ALL - THE ULTIMATE BACKUP UTILITY \$30

POWERDEVICE - HARDWARE TO UNLEASH THE FULL POWER OF POWERCOPY \$60

BOTH TOGETHER \$80

 PCM520 2.0 Mb A500 RAM exp. with 0.5 Mb
 \$180

 PCM501 0.5 Mb A500 RAM exp. with 0.5 Mb
 \$85

 GVP Accel 22MHz 68030/68882/1MB 32bit RAM/SCSI port
 \$1585

 GVP Impact 500 series II 40Mb Hard Drive
 \$950

Amiga Computers, Monitors, Printers, Hard drives, Accelerators, Memory expansions, Repairs, Modifications, Disk drives, Diskettes, Full GVP range - CALL NOW FOR THE BEST DEAL

### PCM COMPUTERS - FOR ALL YOUR AMIGA NEEDS

DANDENONG NORTH - Phone (03) 701 0343 PO BOX 70 Noble Park VIC 3174 FAX (03) 701 0077 MALVERN - Ph/FAX (03) 822 5873 1/1421 High St Malvern VIC 3144 018 322 920 9 am - 9 pm OTHER PCM AGENTS - some prices do not apply to agents. Prices subject to alteration.

J&S Computers Northwest Electronics PO Box 198 Mentone VIC 3194

Phone (03) 580 6963 Phone 744 4440

5/11 McDougall Rd Sunbury VIC 3429

tion called DH0: and a very large Fast File System (FFS) partition called FS0:. This confused a few install programs which valiantly tried to put everything onto DH0: and naturally ran out of space.

This particular hard disk partitioning structure is due to the A2090A Hard Disk Controller, which needs to boot from a non-FFS partition. When the new A2091 replaces the A2090A in new A2000s, the entire hard disk will be FFS, as is already the case with A590s and some other models.

### **Fixing Flicker**

As you might guess from the name, Flicker Fixer is a board which gets rid of that horrible flickering in interlace graphics mode. It's a very popular upgrade for A2000 owners. Commodore like it so much they're importing it from America and selling it at almost cost price. That's right folks, Commodore will sell it to you at less than the American retail price. Gasp, shock, horror. Why are they doing this? Because Flicker Fixer will certainly lead to increased A2000 sales, and quite rightly so.

Before you rush out and buy one though, there are two minor catches which might adversely affect you. Firstly, you can't connect your old 1084S monitor to Flicker Fixer, as it needs either a VGA or multisync monitor. You don't need to throw the 1084S away though; the normal Amiga video port is unaffected, so you can have two monitors attached (and even running simultaneously) if you want to.

A2000 with dual 3.5" drives & 1 x 5.25" drive

The other catch is due to the way Flicker Fixer works internally. It refreshes every horizontal scan line on the monitor screen 50 times a second, thus giving a perfect steady picture, unlike the standard Amiga interlace video signal, which refreshes each alternate horizontal scan line every alternate cycle, ie: 25 times a second. However, Flicker Fixer is still only being fed the same data as the standard interlace signal, so it can still only change alternate horizontal scan lines on alternate cycles. Confused? All it means is that if a screen object is moving faster than 25 times a second, its alternate horizontal scan lines (which are only being changed on alternate cycles) go out of synchronisation, and the screen object appears to spread out slightly into two ghost-like objects.

If you're running software that doesn't have ultra-fast moving graphics then you won't even notice this. But if you're an arcade games buff, you may be immensely irritated at the sight of bullets and fast aliens suddenly ghosting strangely on screen.

Because arcade games all run in noninterlace mode anyway, the problem would be solved if you could still display the standard Amiga video signal when you wanted to play games, but use Flicker Fixer when you wanted to do 'serious' stuff. And with a little thought, this is quite easy to arrange.

I mentioned above that you can't use the 1084S monitor with standard Microway Flicker Fixer, although you can still use it with the standard video port. So if you already own a 1084S, just keep

> it when you buy Flicker Fixer and a VGA monitor. You can then run either monitor (or even both), depending on what software you want to run.

> But if you don't already own a 1084S, it's rather expensive to buy one just for playing games. So instead, when you buy your Flicker Fixer, be sure to buy a multisync monitor rather than an ordinary VGA monitor. Multisync monitors can accept and display a variety of video signals, including both VGA (which Flicker Fixer produces) and analog RGB (which the standard Amiga video port

produces).

You can plug the monitor cable into the standard video port when you want to play a game, and into the Flicker Fixer port when you want the interlace graphics (although note that you will need an adaptor cable to do this, as the two ports have different sorts of plugs). Apart from the minor nuisance of cable swapping, this is a simple and convenient solution, giving you the advantages of both graphic modes.

### The sound of silence

There is one other surprise in store if you get a VGA or multisync monitor; because they're designed for boring old PCs, they don't have sound input sockets or speakers. Being used to the 1084S, it never occurred to me that my new monitor might have no sound facilities, and I was genuinely surprised when I couldn't find any audio plugs.

If you only use your A2000 for business purposes, this may not be a problem. But if you do want sound, and you probably do, you'll need to connect your Amiga to some sort of sound system. Many music buffs keep their Amigas connected to their stereos all the time, even if they have 1084S monitors. Alternatively, you can buy a cheap miniamplifier and extension speakers, available in many electronics and stereo shops. Either way, you'll notice vastly improved sound, because the speakers are larger and better quality than monitor speakers. The stereo effect, barely noticeable on monitor speakers, also improves dramatically.

The choice is yours. Only you know what you will be using your Amiga for, so only you can decide which model and what expansion you should buy, both now and in the future. The most important thing is planning. Don't just wander into the nearest computer store and buy the first thing a salesperson shows you. Think about what you want to do with your Amiga. Games, word processing, graphics, animation, financial accounting, music composition, sound digitizing, desktop publishing? Discuss your plans with your dealer. If they can't or won't help you, go to a dealer who can and will. Both the A500 and A2000 are great machines, but you'll save yourself money, time and heartache, by getting the model that's just right for you.

## FLICKER Free Interlace

If you're tired of the jitters, can't stand wearing dark glasses any longer, and can afford to upgrade your system, there are now several options to give those interlace blues the flick. Warren Price explains.

The Amiga is not only a great machine, it is also very versatile and pops up in some surprising places. However the standard workbench screen has been a drawback for some applications as it lacks the resolution needed for high quality use in DTP or CAD.

While this deficiency can be minimized by using the high resolution interlace mode, one problem is exchanged for another - the dreaded interlace flicker. This flicker occurs when the Amiga doubles the number of horizontal display lines in a successful endeavour to increase resolution.

A number of years ago Microway Tech produced a video board that went a long way to solving this problem for A2000 users by (to put it simply) taking alternate scan line signals and combining them into a single 31.5Khz output that is twice the frequency (and resolution) of a standard Amiga display. This solution was fine for those fortunate enough to be A2000 users but didn't do anything for other mere Amiga mortals. Besides that, as things developed on the software front the Microway unit didn't handle the overscan modes that have become a frequent feature.

Until recently there was no hardware flicker solution for the A500. However there has been of recent times a growing number of A500 users who are interested in using their machines for either high end or semi-professional applications, who find the interlace flicker both painful and frustrating.

### A new solution

Enter the Flicker Free Video board produced by ICD of Rockford, Illinois. After numerous phone calls hither and yon, I eventually managed to obtain a board. It arrived in its own well protected box from Maxdrive Systems, Toowoomba. A brief look at the 12 page manual revealed it was relatively straightforward to install.

I have heard that before you say - time did tell - so read on. The multi layer board is only 90mm x 80mm and is covered with mostly surface mounted components - very neat indeed. It seemed amazing that so much power could fit on such a low chip count board. Again, time would tell.

I must add at this point that the manual was adequate and outlined the few tools needed, a discussion of interlace flicker and how this device works in the Amiga. I commend ICD for mentioning that installation would void the warranty and does require some technical skill.

While this advice is certainly good and necessary, common sense and careful attention to detail should allow the average user to implement the manual's instructions. However "if in

doubt leave it out" is probably a good watch word. Just ask your friendly techno head to do it for you.

### Installation

The actual installation is as they claim, a breeze and doesn't require soldering or any other funny doo-dahs. I won't bore you with the details of opening the Amiga, suffice it to say that this step is indeed the hardest part of the whole operation. Next I located the 48 pin Denise chip and after taking notice of its orien-

Continued on p 28

# **AmigaLINK**

THE BEST VALUE DISK MAGAZINE IN AUSTRALIA

Only \$3.00

Amiga owners can now enjoy Australia's most up-to-date and informative Disk Magazine.

### Issue #3 OUT NOW!

We think it is the **BEST**, but don't take our word for it, just see what a couple of our customers think!

"..... I would have to say it's the best thing I have put into my disk drive in a long time." A. Jones
"..... It has all the features of a regular disk magazine without the ads" L. Papavasiliou

See Interlink Software's ad in this magazine for details on how to get your copy or call (06) 293-2233 NOW!

AmigaLINK is a division of



THE AMIGA MAIL ORDER LEADERS

V2.1

Bringing you the best for your AMIGA, at the best price!! Z

ARCADE GAMES			LEMMINGS	R.R.P. 69.95	Our Price
ARMOUR-GEDDON BACK TO FUTURE III BATTLESTORM CYBERCON III FRENETIC GAUNTLET 3D GODS HILL STREET BLUES KILLING CLOUD	R.R.P. 69.95 69.95 79.95 59.95 59.95 69.95 69.95	Our Price 52.90 55.90 65.90 49.90 52.90 55.90 53.90 55.90	LOGICAL PANZA KICK BOXING PENTHOUSE JIGSAW PP HAMMER PREDATOR 2 PRINCE OF PERSIA SILKWORM IV (SWIV) STAR CONTROL SWITCHBLADE II TOKI VIZ (R-RATED)	59.95 59.95 69.95 69.95 69.95 64.95 69.95 79.95 69.95 69.95	52.90 49.90 49.90 47.90 55.90 54.90 67.90 58.90 58.90

BUSINESS			R.R.P.	Our Price	
		PAGESETTER II	179.00	149.00	
	R.R.P.	Our Price	PEN PAL	239.00	159.00
ADVANTAGE	275.00	239.00	PERS'L FINANCE MANG.	59.95	49.90
BABY (SPELL CHECK)	49.95	29,90	PHASAR V4.0	99.95	88.90
CITY DESK V2.0	99.00	69.50	PROFESS'L PAGE V2.0	449.00	369.00
CYGNUS ED PRO	139.00	119.00	QUICKWRITE	99.95	79.90
HAI CALC	79.95	64.50	SUPERBASE 2	129.00	99.50
HOME ACCOUNTS	89.95	83,90	SUPERPLAN	139.00	69,50
HOME FRONT	129.00	99.50	SYSTEM 3E	159.00	149.00
MAXIPLAN PLUS V1.9	99.00	79.90	WORDWORTH	299.00	269.00
NORGEN II	149.00	119.00	WORKS PLATINUM	199.00	149.00

### DUE THIS MONTH - CALL US FOR THE BEST PRICE

- \* FINAL FIGHT \* HUNTER

  \* DEUTOROS \* FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER \* CRUISE FOR A CORPSE

  \* MIDWINTER II \* BILLY THE KID \* POWERMONGER DISKS \* DEUTOROS

EXCELLENCE V2.0	PAGESTREAM V2.1
RRP 229.00 Our Price \$189.00	RRP 399.00 Our Price \$319.00
	Mary and the second second

**PROWRITE V3.1** RRP 199.00 Our Price \$157.50

**SUPERBASE 4** RRP 599.00 Our Price \$399.00

STRATEGY/FLI	CHT	SIMS		R.R.P.	Our Price
JIIIAI LUIII LI	uiii	Olivio	HARPOON DATA 2,3	49.95	43.90
	RRP	Our Price	HARPOON SCEN. ED	49.95	43,90
A.D.S.	69.95	58.90	LIFE & DEATH	69.95	55.90
BETRAYAL	79.95	58.90	LOOPZ	49.95	45.90
BIG BUSINESS	69.95	62.90	M1 TANK PLATOON	89.95	69.90
BLITZKREIG MAY 1940	59.95	54.90	MIG-29	89.95	74.90
BLUE MAX	69.95	62.90	MIDWINTER II	89.95	65.90
BRIDGE V6.0	59.95	49.90	MONOPOLY	59.95	48.90
CENTURION	Control Control	52.90	MOONBASE	69.95	55,90
	59.95		NAM	89.95	74.90
CHAMPION OF RAJ	59.95	49.90	POWERMONGER	49.95	44,90
CHARGE LIGHT BRIG.	79.95		PRO FLIGHT	89.95	79.90
COHORTS - FT ROME	79.95	65.90	RAILROAD TYCOON	89.95	65,90
DAS BOOT	69.95	62.90	RED BARON	89.95	68,90
SCAPE FROM COLDITZ		65.90	SIM CITY DATA 1/2 (ea)	59.95	49.90
15 STRIKE EAGLE II	89.95	65.90	SUPREMACY	69.95	58.90
19 STEALTH FIGHTER	89.95	65.90	THEIR FINEST HOUR	79.95	64.90
LAG	79.95	67.90	THEIR FINEST MISSION		38.90
GALACTIC EMPIRE	69.95	62.90	TOWER FRA		54.90
GERM CRAZY	59.95	52.90	UMS II	59.95	
HALLS OF MONTEZUMA	59.95	48.90		89.95	65.90
HARPOON	69.95	59.90	WOLFPACK	79.95	68.90

GRAPE	IICS		IMAGINE	499.00	399.00
AEGIS GRAPH, ST'R ART DEPARTMENT BROADCAST TITLER II DELUXE PRINT II DELUXE PRINT II DESIGN 3-D DESIGN WORKS DIGI-MATE 3 DIGI-PAINT 3 DIGI-WORKS 3D DRAW 4D FLOOR PLAN CONST. II	R.R.P. 79.95 129.00 499.00 99.95 99.95 149.00 59.95 129.00 189.00 359.00	Our Price 64.90 109.50 399.00 89.90 89.50 119.00 49.90 109.00 149.00 289.00 99.50	IMAGINE INTROCAD PLUS MODELLER 3D PELICAN PRESS PRINTMASTER PLUS PRO DRAW 2 PROMOTION PROVECTOR PRO VIDEO PLUS SCALA SCENE GENERATOR TOP FORM II TV TEXT PROF. ULTRA DESIGN VISTA	499.00 119.00 119.00 149.00 59.95 279.00 119.00 429.00 349.00 599.00 79.95 119.00 189.00 249.00 99.00	399.00 99.50 99.50 119.00 48.90 229.00 99.50 349.00 289.00 59.90 99.50 149.00 199.00

**DELUXE PAINT V4.0** RRP 199.00 Our Price \$177.50

**DIGI-VIEW GOLD V4** RRP 299.00 Our Price \$239.00

### **DUE NEXT FEW MONTHS -**

\* MEGA-LO-MANIA \* BRIGADE \* SHANGHAI II \* UTOPIA

\* LAST NINJA III \* ALCATRAZ

\* SILENT SERVICE II \* LOTUS ESPRIT TURBO II \* ARACHNOPHOBIA NOBODY WILL BEAT OUR PRICE - ORDER NOW !!

### **SPECTRACOLOR** RRP 119.00 Our Price \$97.50

UTILITIES

TL	JRBO	SILV	/ER
RP 159.0	00 Cur	Price	\$127.50

SPORT	S			R.R.P.	Our Price
0. 0.111	-		KICK OFF II	49.95	39.90
	R.R.P.	Our Price	K-OFF FINAL WHISTLE	45.95	29,90
4D SPORTS BOXING	69.95	58,90	K-OFF WINN'G TACTICS	45.95	29,90
4D SPORTS DRIVING	69.95	58.90	PGA TOUR GOLF	59.95	52.90
<b>EUROPE SUPERLEAGUE</b>	59.95	48.90	PRO TENNIS 2	69.95	57.90
G. GOOCH CRICKET	69.95	58.90	R. SMITH INT. CRICKET	69.95	57.90
INDIANAPOLIS 500	49.95	42.90	STORMBALL	69.95	57.90
J. NICKLAUS UNLTD	79.95	64.90	STREET ROD II	59.95	52.90

The Control of the Co		
	R.R.P.	Our Price
3D CONSTRUCTION KIT	129.00	99.50
AMOS COMPILER	69.95	59.90
AReXX	79.95	64.50
ARGASM	169.00	139.00
ASSEMPRO	169.00	119.00
AZTEC C PROF. V5	399.00	299.00
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	289.00	229.00
CAN DO	179.00	145.00
CROSS DOS V4.0	59.95	47.90
DEVPACK 2.0	169.00	139.00
DIRECTORY OPUS II	59.95	48.90

	H.H.P.	Our Price
DISK MECHANIC	129.00	99.50
DOS LAB (Tutorial)	39.95	39,50
GFA BASIC	139.00	109.00
GP TERM	99.95	79.00
HISOFT BASIC	159.00	139.00
HYPERBOOK	149.00	119.00
IMAGE FINDER	99.95	79.50
NO VIRUS	49.95	45.90
PROJECT D V2.0	89.95	69.90
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	99.95	79.90
SAS C++	299.00	249.00
SHOWMAKER	499.00	399.00
STARSOFT HD BACK	69.95	64.59
SYNCRO EXPRESS III	139.00	125.00

ADVENT	IDE		AND AND AREA OF BUILDING	R.R.P.	Our Price
ADVENT	UNL		DUNGEON MASTER	59.95	49.90
	R.R.P.	Our Price	ELVIRA	79.95	58.90
AD & D COLLECTION	99.95	89.90	EYE OF BEHOLDER	59.95	52.90
	500000000000000000000000000000000000000		GATEWAY SAVAGE FR.	59.95	52.90
BARD'S TALE III	59.95	52.90	HERO QUEST	69.95	58.90
B.A.T	89.95	76.90	KING'S QUEST 5	79 95	65.90
BUCK ROGERS	49.95	42.90	LEGEND OF FAERGHAIL	59.95	52.90
CADAVER PAY-OFF	44.95	34.90	MEGATRAVELLER 1	89.95	69.90
CAPTIVE	59.95	52.90	OBITUS	79.95	67.90
CHAOS STRIKES BACK	69.95	55.90	RENEGADE LEGION	59.95	52.90
CORPORATION	69.95	55.90	SEARCH FOR THE KING	69.95	62.90
CORPORATION MISS'N	49.95	39.90		College Advanced	
DEATH KNIGHTS KRYNN	59 95	52.90	SECRET MONKEY ISLE	59.95	54.90
DEMONIAK	69.95	58.90	SECRET SILVER BLADE	59.95	52.90
DRAGON WARS	59.95	52,90	SPACE QUEST IV	79.95	65.90
DUCK TALES	59.95	49.90	WIZARDRY VI BANE	89.95	74.90
DUCK TALES	09.95	49.90	WONDERLAND	79.95	68.90

	AMOS	
RRP 129.00	Our Price	\$97.50

QUARTERBACK RRP 89.95 Our Price \$72.90

SAS C v5.1 RRP 449.00 Our Price \$369.00

X-CO	PY	PRO	3.3
RRP 129.00	Our	Price	\$107.50

MUSIC			
	R.R.P.	Our Price	
AMAS	249.00	199.00	
AUDIO ENGINEER	99.95	89.90	
BARS AND PIPES	289.00	229.00	
DELUXE MUSIC C.S.	99.95	89.90	
DR T'S TIGER CUB	119.00	99.50	
MUSIC X JUNIOR	199.00	159.00	
SONIX	79.95	64.90	

ACCESS	SORIE	S
	R.R.P.	Our Price
ALFADATA OPTICAL	99.95	96.90
AGILER MOUSE	59.95	47,50
AMIGA 500 0.5M EXP	99.95	78.90
AMIGA 500 8M w/ 2M	599.00	489,00
GVP A500 52M/Q S/II	1299.00	1099.00
GVP A2000 52M/Q S/II	1199.00	999.00

### The Ultimate AMIGA Source



#### **EDUCATION**

	R.R.R.	Our Price
AT THE ZOO	39.95	25.90
BARNEY BEAR (ea)	49.95	47.90
CROSSWORD CONS.	59.95	46.90
DESIGNASAURUS	59.95	49.90
DISTANT SUNS v4.0	149.95	119.00
FUN SCHOOL 2 (ea)	49.95	46.90
FUN SCHOOL 3 (ea)	54.95	49.90
JUNIOR TYPIST	49.95	46.90
KATIE'S FARM	59.95	49.90
LET'S SPELL SERIES	49.95	46,90
LEXICROSS	69.95	59.90
LINKWORD FRENCH	59.95	47.90
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	69.95	55.90
MATH MASTER	39.95	37.90
MCGEE	59.95	49.90
MCGEE'S FUN FAIR	64.95	54.90
MIXED UP MOTHER G.	49.95	39.90
PRIMARY MATHS	49.95	46.90
PUZZLEBOOK 2	49.95	46.90
SPELL-A-FARI	59.95	49.90
SPELLER BEE	54.95	49.90
SPELLING DETECTIVE	59.95	56.90
TALKING COLOUR BK	49.95	39.90
TURTLES WORLD TOUR	39.95	32.90
WHERE IN WORLD CS	84.95	66.90
WHERE IN TIME IS CS	84.95	66.90

Please note that all prices and availability are subject to change without notice. All prices listed are for Mail Order sales only.

While we stock all released items mentioned on these pages it is inevitable that stock levels will vary through the month.

### Ten reasons to buy AMIGA products from

### INTERLINK

- 1. Cheapest prices
- 2. "008" Order Line
- 3. Product knowledge
- 4. Australia's largest range
- 5. Large stock on hand
- 6. No credit card surcharge
- 7. AmigaLINK Disk Mag
- 8. pdLINK (Public Domain)
- 9. Company you can trust
- 10. Third big year here to stay

#### **BEST SELLING GAMES**

	OT OLLLING GAN	
1. (2)	RAILROAD TYCOON	\$65.90
2. (1)	EYE OF THE BEHOLDER	\$52.90
3. (9)	F15 STRIKE EAGLE II	\$65.90
4. (-)	SECRET SILVER BLADE	\$52.90
5. (4)	LEMMINGS	\$55.90
6. (-)	PGA TOUR GOLF	\$52.90
7. (-)	*FLIGHT OF INTRUDER	-SEPT-
8. (6)	SECRET OF MONKEY IS.	\$54.90
9. (-)	ARMOUR GEDDON	\$52.90
10. (-)	AD&D COLLECTION	\$89.90

This chart is based on sales and advanced orders over the last month.
\* Not yet released as of 1/8/91

### **GVP**

We sell the complete range of hard disk, accelerator, and other cards from *GVP* 

#### **CALL FOR PRICES**

(Interlink use GVP products in it's own Amiga network because they're the best)



### No 3

### AmigaLINK Disk Magazine

Now available, the third AmigaLINK Disk Magazine, with over 1 Meg of useful information on a disk. Packed full of reviews (with screen shots!) of the latest games, articles and general snippets of interest. Plus our latest full pricelist.

"The best value Disk Magazine available ... period"
"If you own an Amiga, you can't afford to be
without it!"

### Number 3 OUT NOW !! All For Only \$3.00

(if ordered on it's own, please add \$2.00 for postage)

### pdLINK

The most awesome collection of *Public Domain* available anywhere!! Fred Fish, 17 Bit (over 1200!!), T-Bag, Amicus, Faug, and heaps of others - in fact, we have nearly 2,000 disks in stock!!

### \$3.00 per disk

Full Catalogue \$6.00 (Posted FREE)
Our catalogue disks also contain some of the best
examples of Public Domain, including a great game
and a disk copier

Orders on (06) 293-2233 ONLY (not the 008)
Postage 1-10 Disks \$3, 11-50 Disks \$5

### FREECALL ORDER LINE 008 020 633

Credit Card Orders Only - No Enquiries 9am-5pm Mon-Fri (EST)



### CUSTOMER SERVICE LINE (06) 293-2233

All Enquiries, Prices and Availability 9am-5pm Mon-Fri (EST)

AFTER HOURS
The Customer Service Line can be used after hours if you want to leave an order or message on our answering machine.



FAX (06) 293-1438



Fill out the order form (or write on any piece of paper) and send to

P.O. Box 1155 Tuggeranong ACT 2901

HOURS 9am-5pm Mon-Fri (EST)



### Your Software Warehouse!

ORDER FORM			$\Gamma$
PRODUCT NAME	COMPUTER	PRICE	QTY
		Tird at	
			ļ
Please add \$3.00 postage per softw Overnight delivery is \$10 per parcel	are order, for hardw (weight and size res	are please ca	all.
NAME	Travel varies		
DDDDD			
ADDRESS	DAYTIME		
	PHONE NO (	. 2	
Cheque Money Order Vi	isa Bankcard	Mastero	ard 🔲
FULL CARD NO			
EXPIRY DATE			
SIGNATURE			*

tation I carefully prized her majesty out and piggy-backed her on the FFV board as instructed.

So far so good. Seemed almost too easy, although I must confess I had to hold my tongue just right as I pushed the FFV daughter board pin extensions into the original Denise socket user beware on this one. The kit gave the option of a long or short flat cable terminating in a D9 connector. This gives the user some appreciated flexibility in finding a permanent mounting spot for the connection to the outside world. Good one, ICD.

### Operation

After carefully closing Ami I was keen to get to the real purpose of the exercise - the display. I wasn't disappointed! After switch on there it was on my multi-sync monitor - rock solid, clear and crisp. I started throwing all sorts of software at the machine. It quickly became obvious that ICD's claim of compatibility with all software and all Amiga screen resolutions is true, no kidding.

With The Art Department and Deluxe Paint III V3.25, I was able to try full PAL overscan - 768 x 576 didn't faze the unit or give any sign of trouble. Obviously the 3 megabits of on board RAM allow the Flicker Free Video to do its thing with ease and flourish without even scan lines being visible. I have no reason

Quadrant COMPUTERS, PERTH

AMIGA ACCESSORIES AWay Joystick Adaptor
ACTION REPLAY MARK II
Agiler Mouse \$59 Genius M
AMAS ADV MIDI & Sampler
BODEGA BAY \$170 SSCALLSS BODEGA BAY DIGI-VIEW GOLD V4.0 Dr. T'S MODEL A MIDI INT FRAMEGRABBER (PAL) KCS POWER PC BOARD RADICAL MIDI INT SUPERCARD AMI II VIDEO BLENDER \$2250

GVP SERIES II HARD DISK GVP A500 42MG +8MB OK GVP A500 54MG +8MB OK GVP A500 100MG +8MB OK GVP A2000 52MG + 8MB OK GVP A2000 80MG + 8MB OK GVP A2000 105MG + 8MB OK GVP A2000 170MG + 8MB OK \$1399 \$1899 DATA FLYER A2000 HD 40 MG
DATA FLYER A2000 HD 30 MB
DATA FLYER A2000 HD 30 MB
DATA FLYER A2000 HD 30 MB
AMB BASEBOARD 1MB Pop
4MB BASEBOARD 3MB Pop
4MB BASEBOARD SB POP
4

3.5° EXT DISK DRIVE 512K RAM EXP CLOCK & Switch 3.5" NASHUA DISKETTES \$15

### AMIGA PD AMIGA PD

FISH 1-530 AMAZ CCCC TOPIK AMIGAN AMICUS FAUG NZ AMIGA AMIGOZ PHOENIX \$2.50 COMPASS MACRO AMUSE SNAG SMAUG \$2.00 Including Nashua diskette 17 BIT COLLECTION \$3.00

2 DISK PUBLIC DOMAIN CATALOGUE \$4 Includes Postage

PUBLIC DOMAIN POSTAGE 1-9 DISKS \$2.00 10-20 DISKS \$3.00 20-30 DISKS \$5.00

26 Rochester Way Dianella P.O. Box 380 Morley WA 6062 Pager (016) 983 333 Facsimile (09) 375 1113 Phone (09) 375 1933 Mobile 018 918 608

AMIGA SOFTWARE 3-D CONSTRUCTION KIT AMIGA VISION AMOS The Creator ANIMATION STUDIO Disney BARS AND PIPES BARS AND PIPES CAN DO CAN DO PRO PACK CAN DO INTRO PACK CROSS DOS V.4 CYGNUS ED V2.0 DISKMASTER V1.4 DBMAN V DOS 2 DOS DR T'S COPYIST APP DR T'S LEVEL IIV3.0

DR T'S LEVEL IIV3.0

S569

EASYLEDGERS ACCOUNTING

S279

KATIES FARM of MCGEE

LATTICE C' DEV SYSTEM

AMAC 2 DOS INC INTERFACE

MAXIPLAN PLUS

MUSIC X JUNIOR

ORGAMIZE (SPECIAL)

PAGESTREAM FORTS VIL. 1

S52

PAGESTREAM FORTS VIL. 1

S52

PAGESTREAM FORT PACK

S59

PAGESTREAM FORT PACK

S79

PROWRITE V3.1

CMARTERBACK HOUTLITY

S79 DR T'S LEVEL II V3.0 QUARTERBACK HD UTILITY QUARTERBACK TOOLS CUIKWRITE SUPERBASE PRO.V4.0

FREEZE MACHINE SOC KCS POWER CARTRIDGE \$49 SLIMLINE CONVERS CASING \$15 TURBO LOAS CARTRIDGE \$17 XETEC SUPER GRAPHICS JNR \$110 XETEC SUPER GRAPHICS SUPER SUPER GRAPHICS SUPER GRAPHICS SUPER GRAPHICS SUPER \$49 \$49 \$60 \$135 XETEC SUPER GRAPHICS GOLD\$279 VSI IBM TO 64 ADAPTOR \$75 \$55 \$359 GEOS V2.0 64 GEOS V2 0 128 \$64 GEOCALC 128 GEOCHART 64/128 GEOFILE 64 \$36 \$36 \$110 GEOFILE 128 GEOPROGRAMMER 64/128 \$46 \$36 GEOPUBLISH 64/128 GEOS INT FONT PK 64/128 \$46 \$36 AWARD MAKER PLUS \$36 BILLBOARD MAKER ELECTRONIC CASHBOOK FAMILY TREE V2.0 (64) \$40 \$84 S74 FLEETFILER \$56 \$74 FLEET SYSTEM 4 128 PRINTMASTER PLUS PRIINTSHOP \$64 \$55 SUPERBASE 64 OR 128 SUPER C 64 OR 128 SUPER PASCAL 64 OR 129 SUPERSCRIPT 64 OR 128 SWIFTCALC Inc Sideways \$87 **NEW EXTENSIVE** 

COMMODORE 64/128

ANIMATION STATION GEOPRINT CABLE

FREEZE MACHINE

WORKS PLATINUM
X COPY PROFESSIONAL
YOUR FAMILY TREE V2.0
ZUMA FONTS EACH
ZUMA FONTS SETS EACH PRODUCT CATALOGUE **AMIGA \$3.00** C64/128 \$2.00 **POSTAGE CHARGES** INCLUDES POSTAGE Australia Wide Courie

PRICES AND SPECIFICATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALL FOR SURFACE RATES Trading hours West Coast 8am-6pm Mon-Fri 8am-9pm Thur 8am-5pm Sat Trading hours East Coast 10am-8pm Mon-Fri 10am-11pm Thurs 10am-7pm Sat

AIR FREIGHT

3KGS FOR \$6.00

CASH C.O.D. CHEQUE MONEY ORDER Credit Cards - Call MAIL ORDER WELCOME

to doubt that it will live up to the manufacturers claim to be compatible with overscan screens as large as the Amiga can produce.

A big advantage of this unit for A2000/6802/30 users and the like is that not only is it compatible with both internal and external genlocks but it obviously leaves the only internal video slot free for whatever. Again, good one, ICD!

I have been using this unit now for two weeks and there has never been any reason to doubt its reliability. It certainly gives a rock solid, crisp display. In regular workbench mode however it does make text slightly more chunky but the absence of scan lines more than makes up for this.

The only real drawback to this unit that I can see is the need for an expensive multi-sync monitor. I may add that on my Everex EverSync 300 the display has a 1cm vertical border either side that is a little disappointing - this is a limitation of the monitor rather than the ICD unit itself. A trial with the Commodore 1950 monitor gave a full edge to edge screen display.

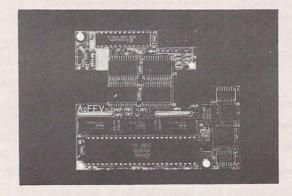
### Applications

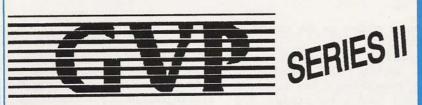
A-Max users will be interested to know that the Flicker Free Video unit gives a totally steady display. Furthermore, a quick trial with Colorburst (now that is a real mean machine) attached also revealed that these two units will co-exist very happily.

In summary I have been most impressed with this unit and have found that it lives up to the manufacturers claims. This unit certainly has something for everybody: display is extra good; installation is a breeze; it supports highest Amiga overscan and total software compatibility. For the future it leaves the 2000 video slot free. For Amiga 500 owners, there is no other deinterlacer available.

This is without a doubt a very well thought out display enhancer for all Amigas bar the 3000, which of course has its own deinterlacer. If you are serious about ridding your Amiga of the dreaded interlace jitters this unit is worth very serious consideration. Well done ICD and Maxdrive! The local price for the FFV board is \$649.

Distributed by: Maxdrive Systems P.O.Box 56 Darling Heights 4350 Orders 008 076 301 Enquiries 018 717 506





Ultimate performance in peripheral technology



PH: (03) 558 9699 FAX: 558 9522

### **NEW SYDNEY OFFICE**

Mid City Centre, Lower Level, 197 Pitt Street, Sydney 2150 Phone (02) 223 2433

### GVP A500-HD+

The final word in Hard Drive, Memory and Expandibility of your A500

42MByte unit \$980

### **GVP A2000 RAM Card**

Up to 8Mbyte AUTOConfig RAM

GVP RAM 8/2Mb \$539 2Mb additional RAM \$200

### GVP A2000 SCSI+8

HARD CARD, SII SCSI controller and 8Mbyte RAM Controller all on 1 Board

**GVP Series II HC8/42F** \$890 **GVP Series II HC8/52Q** \$1090

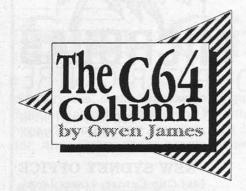
GVP Series II HC8/105Q \$1390

### M501-s

1/2MByte RAM
Expansion, Clock
and Switch for the
A500
\$89

ITEM	FORMAT	QTY	PRICE	Postage: surface within Vic \$3.00 per item
				surface outside Vic \$5.00 per item  Card type:  Card No:
Name:Address:		Postage TOTAL		Expiry:
State:	_ P/code:	TOTAL		Signature:

POST TO: PACIFIC MICROLAB, 277 ELIZABETH ST, MELBOURNE, VIC 3000



Speeding up Basic

Programs written in BASIC are usually slow in operation. By following some simple guidelines, however, you can quite dramatically improve the flow of your program. Below is a collection of suggestions for increasing the speed of your own programs.

Variables are faster and more efficient than literal numbers. You see when variables are defined, they are stored in a format that BASIC can use automatically. Numbers are read by BASIC one digit at a time and are then converted.

Your program will benefit most from this when the variables are accessed more than once. An example would be filling part of the screen with the capital letter 'O'. Your program might look like this:

10 FOR J=1 TO 600 20 POKE 1024+J, 79 30 NEXT J

Try this routine with a watch handy. My time was 6.8 seconds. Now try this modification:

5 A=1024:B=79 10 FOR J=1 TO 600 20 POKE A+J, B 30 NEXT J

You should see an improvement of over fifty percent.

Keep in mind that variables are stored in the order they're created. If you're going to use variable K the most, define it first. That way when BASIC checks to see the current value of K it won't have to look too far down the list. Commodore BASIC doesn't store variables alphabetically. If variable Z is created before A then Z appears before A in the list. The speed increase from using

this tip is relative to the amount of variables in use.

If you want to set variables to zero, use the full-stop. BASIC interprets full-stops as zeros so long as they are not part of another number. For example, A=0 could be written as A=., but A=102 could NOT be written as A=1.2.

Of course if you have a lot of variables to set to zero you can use the DIM command. Normally the DIMension instruction is for dimensioning arrays, but if you leave out the usual brackets containing the array size it will set the variables to zero. For example, DIM A\$,B,C\$,D.

Something else to remember is that the (non-array) variable table that BA-SIC uses to keep track of variables resides above the table for array variables. If you have a program that defines a large quantity of array variables and then goes on to define non-array variables, you'll notice a fairly lengthy pause. This is because BASIC must transfer the array variable table down every time you wish to add to the non-array variable table.

Sound confusing? Think about a document in your word processor that contains four paragraphs. If you want to add a new paragraph in between paragraph one and two your word processor must first push everything beneath paragraph one down to make more room. This pushing takes time, hence the pause.

To get around this you should define all non-array variables (A\$, B\$, C, or whatever) first, then your array variables (A\$(3), B\$(8) etc). If unsure about what the variables are going to contain then give them a value of zero. That way they'll be part of the table and there won't be a need to push down the array table later.

### Integer or floating point?

Are variables containing integer values faster than ones containing floating point values? You'd certainly think so. Over the years there have appeared some conflicting views on this in BASIC speed-related documents and articles. Some of my reference material suggests that BASIC 2.0's mathematics routines are designed exclusively for floating point variables and so integers are actually converted to floating point.

However, there are some that argue that since integer variables are more compact they can be dealt with faster (actually both types occupy seven bytes, but who's counting?). Either way, the speed difference between floating point and integer variables is negligible under most circumstances. Personally I'd get in the habit of using integer variables wherever possible as this is the norm in other languages and computers.

And a last point on variables. Don't use them with NEXT statements. BASIC remembers to go back to the last FOR (even in nested loops) and so using a variable after NEXT will just take up time while BASIC checks its current value.

### Documentation

Another thing to avoid is unnecessary statements. REM is a good example. Even though lines beginning with REM are ignored, BASIC must first recognize the command. I normally produce documentation on paper, like:

LINES 1-100.......Set up display. Variables B, F, G contain colour values.

LINE 130......Algorithm for calculating tax, etc.

I find this to be much more efficient, and it even takes up less memory.

Speed also depends on the way the program is written. Clear, logical code will always be faster than 'spaghetti' code. Always plan a program before sitting in front of the keyboard. Write down a list of the program's objectives, and then break these into manageable sections.

From here, use a flowchart or pseudo-code to write these sections of the program. It doesn't have to be too detailed at this point. When you're happy that your plans are straight forward and represent what you want then start coding on paper. Continue to refine your program to make it as efficient as possible, using the above mentioned tips.

The actual construction phase should always be the shortest part of writing a program. Most of your time should be devoted to planning and testing it. Always make sure your program is well documented on paper. Keep a list of what lines do what for future reference. This will help immensely with debugging.

If your program is still too slow, analyze and find the parts that are holding

Continued on p32

BUSINESS HOURS Mon to Friday 9AM to 4.30PN

Phone: (06) 288 0131 Fax: (06) 288 0337

24 HOUR SERVICE



#### 64/128 CMD HARD DRIVE - 20 MEG **FULL GEOS SUPPORT**

#### **FEATURES**

· Connects easily via the serial port like any other disk drive • Compatible with Commodore DOS; GEOS and CPM • Compatible with slow and fast serial bus modes and JiffyDos Real time clock . Swap function enables drive to become device 8 or 9 at any time • Auto parking heads • Compact size (slightly larger than 1581 drive) • Up to 254 separate partitions . Plus loads of other features too numerous to mention

### SPECIAL PRICE

40 meg and 100 meg models also available CALL FOR DETAILS

**GEOFILE 64** 

**GEOS 128 V2** 

POCKET FILER 2

GEOPUBLISH 64/128

**ACCESSORIES** 

APROSPAN 4 slot cartridge holder

GENERAL PRODUCTIVITY

2400 MODEM VIDEO RAM 64K CART. FULL

POCKET PLANNER 2 POCKET SUPERPACK 2 POCKET WRITER 3 (64 OR 128)

SUPERBASE 128 - V3 SUPERBASE 64 SUPERBASE/Sprscrpt/Bk 128 Pak)

BANK STREET WRITER
DATA MANAGER
SWIFT CALC 64
WRITE STUFF 64 WRITE STUFF 64 WITALK
WRITE STUFF 64 C128 VERSION
WRITE STUFF 64 C128 VERSION
WRITE STUFF LEGAL TEMPL
CMS ACCOUNTING 64 OR 128
KINDERI I C28

GAMES PACKS - 2 FOR 1 ONLY \$39

DRAGON BREED & HAMMERFIST

SUPERBASE/Sprscrpt/Bk 64 Pak | EAC SUPERSCRIPT 128 59 SUPERSCRIPT 128 59 SUPERSCRIPT 126 59 TECHNICAL ANALYSIS SYSTEM 64 55

SECURITY ANALYST 128

BANK STREET WRITER

KINDERLOGO.

GAMES

#### FREE SPIRIT SPECIALS

Check out these crazy prices from excess stock from the World Of Commodore Show Only while limited stock supply lasts

Amiga		64/128	
Ami Align System	39	Home Designer 128	39
Doctor Ami	39	Spectrum 128	39
Barney Bear Series (each)	29	Newsmaker 128	29
Abyss	29	Billboard Maker	25
Advent in Maths (Age2-8)	29	Twim Cities Comp #1	25
Sterling Service BBS	89	500 C128 Quest & Answers	25

### Free gift voucher with every order

Send now for our all new low price catalogues!

### **JIFFYDOS**

#### DIRECT FROM CMD IN THE USA GIVE YOUR 64 OR 128 THE POWER IT DESERVES

Superfast system - speeds up all operations: Load Save, AccessFormat, Scratch PRG, SEQ, REL USR \$ direct access files up to 15 times faster • Will work with all your hardware and software; including copy protected programmes

Installation is a breeze. No experience or special tools needed . Does not use any ports or computer memory • Fully compatible with 64; 64C; 128; 128D;

1541; 1541-11; 1571 & 1581

• Able to be switched out without powering down or resetting . Built in DOS Wedge

· Also has file copier, directory memory, screen dump etc · Comes with Users Manual; ROMS for computer and 1 disk drive; JiffyDOS/Standard switching

system; illustrated instructions and full guarantee. CALL NOW FOR OUR LOW PRICES

Listed below is a sampling of our great range of products at excellent prices. We currently have over 1000 Amiga products (growing daily) and a great range of 64/128 products (over 400) to cater for your every requirement. We also stock a large range of utilities and books, and we guarantee all our products. Drop us a line, or phone or fax us for our free catalogues which include latest games and educational programs!

	64/	128
UTILITIES		GEOFIL
	-	GEOPU
1541/1571 DRIVE ALIGNMENT	44	GEOS 1
1581 TOOLKIT V2 ASSEMBLER/MONITOR/64	60	ACC
BASIC 8	48	
BASIC 8 TOOLKIT	29	APROS M3 MOI
BASIC COMPILER 64 or 128	80	2400 M
BIG BLUE READER 64/128 V3.1	65	VIDEO
CP/M KIT	55	AND THE RES
COBOL 128	58	GEN
GNOME KIT 64/128	35	
GNOME SPEED COMPILER 128 SUPER DISK UTILITIES 128	35	POCKE
SUPER DISK LIBRARIAN 128	35 35	POCKE
SUPER 81 UTILITIES	35	POCKE
MAVERICK COPIER V5	50	SECUR
DIGITALKER 128	39	SUPER
		SUPER
CREATIVITY		SUPERI
ANIMATION STATION	129	SUPERI
HOLIDAYS & SEASONS	39	SUPER
HOME DESIGNER 128	49	SUPER
HOME DESIGNER/Circuit Symbol Lib		TECHNI
NEWSMAKER 128	43	TECHNI
SPECTRUM 128 I PAINT	49	BANK S DATA M
THE POPES	59 15	SWIFT (
AWARD WARE	30	WRITES
ICON FACTORY	45	WRITES
SKETCHPAD 128	39	WRITES
A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	00	WRITES
GEOS	W 14	CMS AC
GEOS 64 VERSION 2	59	KINDER
GEOS/PROGRAMMER 64 / 128	39	GAM
GEOCALC 128	49	GAMES
FONTPAK INTERNATIONAL	39	
GEOCHART 64/128	39	DRAGO

#### EYE OF HORUS & SWORD OF KADASH GEOFILE 128 **EDUCATION AND ENTERTAINMENT: CALL FOR PRICES ALL TOP TITLES AT ROCK BOTTOM PRICES**

### SPRING CLEANING

39

69

167

90

39

40 49

260

These Items only available while stocks last

#### **AMIGA**

Product	Normal	Specia
	Price	Price
Pagestream V2.1	370	329
Turbo Silver	169	135
C.A.P.E. 68K V2	119	89
Intro Cad	65	55
Raw Copy V1.3	79	65
Ami Kit	58	45
Disk 2 Disk	59	45
<b>Business Card Maker</b>	59	45
Pen Pal	175	149
Programmers Guide	4100	
To The Amiga	45	35
Kids & The Amiga	30	24
64/12	8	
Mavis Beacon		
Teaches Typing	49	35
Personal Portfolio		
Manager 64	58	39
Basic Compiler 128	90	69
Super Pascal 128	85	65
Print Shop Companion	1000	39
Flexi Font	45	35

### BOOKS AMIGA C FOR BEGINNERS AMIGA GRAPHICS INS & OUT AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE

AMIGA MICHINE EARGOAGE
AMIGA PRINTERS INS & OUT
BEST OF AMIGA TIPS/TRICKS
GET MOST FROM YOUR AMIGA KIDS & THE AMIGA MAKING MUSIC ON AMIGA PROG GDE TO AMIGA (SYBEX)

### **GENERAL BUSINESS**

CITY DESK V2.0	95
EASY LEDGERS	369
ELECTRIC THESAURUS	69
EXCELLENCE	209
PEN PAL	175
POWERWORKS	285
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2	115
S/BASE PRO V4 (NEW)	579
THE ADVANTAGE	258
TRANSWRITE	89
WORKS PLATINUM	175
EDUCATIONAL	
DEEP SKY OBJECTS	49
DR SPELLINGSTEIN	59
FLOWERS OF CRYSTAL	60

### SCAPES - VALLES MARINERIS WHERE IS CARMEN SD EACH YOUR FAMILY TREE V2.1 ENTERTAINMENT

SCAPES - CALIFORNIA SET 1

BRAINSCRAMBLER
CAR VUP
DAS BOOT
EUROPEAN SOCCER LEAGUE
EXTERMINATOR
FAMOUS 5 TREASURE ISLE
EAST EDDIES DOOL

### **AMIGA**

30 45

57 45

49 59 69

119

119 65 85

FELIDAL LODDO	00
FEUDAL LORDS	65
GAUNTLET 3D	62
GODS	62
ISHIDO	62
KING'S QUEST TRIPLE PAK	109
MONOPOLY	72
PGA GOLF	62
PANZER KICK BOXING	62
PENTHOUSE JIGSAW (R RATED)	48
PREDATOR 2	62
PRO TENNIS TOUR II	62
QUEST FOR GLORY II	79
RAILROAD TYCOON	79
	1.0
CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS	- 23

3D PROFESSIONAL	339
ALL IN ONE	95
DRAW 4D	329
PRINTMASTER PLUS	55
SPECTRACOLOUR	109
LITH ITIES! ANCHACES	

OTILITILO/LANGOAG	
64 EMULATOR 2 A500/2000	99
AMI ALIGN SYSTEM	49
AREXX	65
AZTEC C DEV PAK V5	375
ASSEMORO	143
BBC EMULATOR	109
DOS 2 DOS	69
DUNLOP UTILITIES	79
LATTICE C++	299
PELICAN PRESS	139
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	115
PROJECT D V2	75

SOUND/MOSIC	
BARS AND PIPES	249
DR T MIDI REC STUDIO	89
DR T COPY APPRENTICE	139
MULTI MEDIA KIT	75
PERFECT SOUND 500/2000	169
SONIX	79

All in stock items shipped the same day. Please allow 14 working days for delivery of out of stock items. Should your product be faulty please return disk only & copy of receipt for immediate free replacement. COD also available. Prices are subject to change without notice.

NAME	
ADDRESS	
CITY STATE POSTCODE COUNTRY Cheques payable to Briwall Aus	ralia
DESCRIPTION QUANTITY EACH TOTAL SIGNATURE:	
COMPUTER TYPE::	
SUB-TOTAL\$	
POSTAGE \$4.00	
For complete list of products & prices, please tick AMIGA ( ) C64/128 ( ) GRAND TOTAL \$	

it up. Can they be refined any further? If not then find someone that can rewrite that part as a machine code routine for you. Or better, compile the program using one of the many BASIC compilers on the market. You can get a speed increase from between 30 and 40 percent by doing this. And if you're a real speeddemon add a Turbo Master CPU.

### Letters

It's now time to throw it over to reader's questions and suggestions. First out of the mailbag this month is a letter from Mr D. Hill of Beechwood, NSW.

"Dear Mr. James, I'm writing to you in the hope that you may be able to help me with what may be a minor problem.

"I have a Commodore 64 and a Tandy DMP 106 printer. The printer has a serial and parallel inputs and emulates an IBM ProWriter in the parallel mode.

"At the moment we use the 106 with an IBM clone with some success, but I'd like to use it with the Commodore 64. Can I connect the two together in the serial mode - I have the connections of both - or will I need to buy an interface to go between the 64 and the DMP 106?

"The next question is will the old GEOS program operate the DMP 106 printer, or am I wasting my time and should I scrap the whole idea?

"I replaced a 5.25 floppy in my XT (360 KB) with a 40 meg hard drive, so I've now got a 5.25 drive spare. Is there any way I can use that drive as a second drive on the C64? Some parts must serve similar functions and there seems to be a 'standard' in drives for IBMs."

The Tandy DMP 106 is not what I would call a 'popular' printer and so finding a printer driver for it to work with GEOS would probably be the main concern. If GEOS is to be your mostused printing program then use the *geo-Print* cable. It's a cable that plugs into the C64's user port and the other end has

a parallel port connection. Using the supplied printer drivers, GEOS re-routes printer output through this cable and converts it to a format the parallel printer can understand. This method is actually faster than using the serial port. The *geo-Print* cable comes with enough drivers to make it work on practically any parallel printer.

The cable will also work with cartridges that provide a Centronics interface. I run my MCS 820 using a geoPrint cable and the Final Cartridge III. I've found that it also works with the KA/43 Open System, which provides a software-based Centronics interface that works with many programs.

Failing this, there are many interfaces available to suit just about any requirement and budget. Briwall Australia offers a number of suitable candidates. Telephone them on (06) 288 0131.

As to your second question on disk drives, no I'm afraid you can't use non-

Continued on p34

### Desktop Utilities

PO Box 3053, Manuka, ACT 2603 Phone: Canberra (06) 239 6658 BBS: 239 6659 Fax: 239 6619

### **PostDriver**



The Preferences driver for PostScript devices. Print output from any program no need to change emulations. \$99.



Compact, memory resident; ARexx port.

What's more practical than a traditional database?

### Contact 1.2

Personal Contacts Manager/Database Why?

Because it fits in with what you're doing, and works with you as you do it, with the minimum of fuss.

- · Instant access by hotkey · Fast & easy to use
  - · Fast & easy to use
- Resizable window
- Selectable data files
- Autosave and autosort .
- Audio tone dialling
- Includes CalcKey, popular memory-resident calculator

Available from any well-stocked dealer.



Volumes 1 & 2

\$49 RRP Structured clips for ProPage, ProDraw & PageStream. Australian themes included.



Maths for K-6! Three skill levels. Popular Australian animals featured. \$39

### AMIGA BUREAU SERVICES

SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION SCANNING LASER PRINTING COLOUR INKJET PRINTING FILE CONVERSION TRAINING

### SHARP SCANNERS, COLOUR INKJET

e.g. JX 100 with Scanlab 100 software \$1495 JX730 Colour Inkjet \$3995 & Amiga driver

From INOVAtronics/Desktop Utilities:

### CanDo 1.5 only \$169

Object-based programming; Price includes User Group Membership: newsletters, disks at discount, BBS CanDo Intro Pack, CanDoProPower Pack \$51 ea. Examples and help with CanDo programming

### Power Windows only \$119

Window prototyping package for programmers

Your dealer should have these now!

### AMIGA OPTIONS

Two great add-on packs for your Amiga 500 that unleash your creative genius

Your very own
Home Video Studio
with ALTERIMAGE
RRP: \$749.00



Titles, special effects . . . Add that professional touch to your home movies. With AlterImage, your camcorder, VCR and Amiga\*, you have all that is needed to transform your movies into interesting viewing. Using AlterImage is a snack! - a VHS video tutorial is included with software, genlock and cables. Truly the perfect companion to your video and camcorder.

\*Note: 1Mb RAM required.

Your very own
Home Audio Studio
with ALTERAUDIO
RRP: \$449.00



Do you play in a band with MIDI instruments? If so, this pack is the ideal companion and the tool to really bring out your creative music genius. If you don't play in a band this could well be the start! With AlterAudio, your Amiga\* takes over your instruments. Compose, sequence and add special effects to music. All you need, software, MIDI adaptor, and audio cassette tutorial are in the box ready to go!

Available from your favourite Commodore dealer and most major retail outlets throughout Australia.



C64 drives. The C64 doesn't contain the necessary routines to make a drive work by itself. The 1541 and compatibles are 'intelligent' drives - that is, they contain their own routines and processors for handling files etc. Your IBM drive doesn't. By using a C64 IEEE Interface Expansion Card, however, you can attach any IEEE disk drive, like Commodore's old 4040 or 8050. I haven't seen the interface card around for quite some time though.

Glenn Jones, of Buderim QLD, writes:

"In the ACAR Vol 8 No 6 I read about Vic-20's connecting to the 64 for multi-tasking or for a RAMdrive. Could you get the 64's operating system to 'see' and use the Vic's memory as its own? Can you use it with GEOS?

"We have monthly listings on the Amiga BBSs but never for the C64. How about a call for more 64 numbers? I have one which is at Nambour on the Sunshine Coast, QLD: (074) 416734.

First off I should say that connecting Vics to the C64 is simple enough, but getting them to actually communicate with each other is another story! The C64 can't recognize any memory other than its own without help. A solution would be to write a RAMDisk program. One of these appeared in an American magazine a few years back. It allowed you to utilize normally un-used C64 memory as a temporary disk drive. You could copy, scratch and run programs from this virtual drive. To use it with a Vic 20 would mean writing transfer routines to store and retrieve files. I can't see any direct method of getting GEOS to recognize it as an REU device.

As for multi-tasking, you'd need to 'hand feed' the Vic the data to calculate or whatever. It'd then need its own set of routines to handle it and pass it back in time for the 64 to use it. Not very elegant, but at least workable.

I'm always happy to print BBS numbers that support the C64, so get them in to me. Hopefully we should start seeing some more C64 coverage in the Communications column.

### **Tips and Tricks**

Dave Seiler, of Millersoft Education Software, has sent us a great input routine to use in your own programs:

10 J=1:W\$="TRANSFIGURATION" 20 PRINT CHR\$(147): PRINT TAB(30)"\* TO QUIT' 30 POKE 214,9 : PRINT : POKE 211,16 : PRINT"SPELL" 40 PRINT: PRINT TAB(11)W\$

60 PRINT TAB(11)" [CRSR UP]\_[CRSR

50 PRINT TAB(11)" [2X CRSR DWN]

70 POKE 198.0

80 POKE 204,0 : GET A\$ : IF A\$=""

THEN 80

90 POKE 214,22 : PRINT : POKE 211,9 : PRINT

100 POKE 204,1 : IF A\$="\*" THEN PRINT"[CLR]": END 110 IF A\$<> MID\$(W\$, J,1) THEN

GOSUB 160 : GOTO 80 120 AN\$=AN\$+A\$ : J=J+1

130 POKE 214,14: PRINT: POKE 211,

J+9: PRINT "[WHITE]"A\$; 140 IF AN\$=W\$ THEN 180

150 GOTO 80

160 POKE 214,22 : PRINT : POKE 211,9

: PRINT"SORRY THAT IS INCORRECT!"

170 POKE 214,14: PRINT: POKE 211,J+10 : PRINT "[WHITE]";:RETURN 180 POKE 214,22 : PRINT : POKE 211,11 : PRINT "GREAT STUFF

EH![HOME]":END

The POKE 204,0 in line 80 plots a fake cursor on the screen and POKE 204,1 restores the command

The POKE 198,0 in line 70 clears the keyboard buffer of unwanted keypresses. The GET statement normally only hangs around for one keypress but by collecting the keypresses in a variable and looping the statement you can have it going until the desired result is achieved.

That'll have to do for this month. Until next time, you can drop me a line care of the ACAR, PO Box 288, Gladesville, 2111.

### Don't miss

**Professional** Amiga User MAGAZINE

on sale now \$5.95

Worth every cent!

### **AMIGANET**

Ethernet network for Amigas

- Industry standard Ethernet Architecture.
- Networking software included.
- True peer-peer Amiga Networking access any screen, hard or floppy drive, serial or parallel printer attached to any Amiga on the network.

A500 version - ABS injection moulded case connects to expansion port of

computer.

A2000 version enhanced with 64Kbytes data buffer with 16bit datapath assisted by a DMA sequencer. (For high traffic centralised facility or a file server.

AmigaNet A500

\$700.00 (ex tax)

AmigaNet A2000 \$900.00

(ex tax)

GPTerm-64

(videotex and ascii communications for C64/128, rrp \$59.00).

### GPTerm-Amiga V4

Australia's most popular Amiga telecommunications software

- Mouse or keyboard driven, fully multitasking from CLI or workbench, User defined 'configurations' for different services, 110 page manual and
- Full terminal emulations for videotex and ANSI/Amiga, IBM, VT100 ANSI terminal emulations for Viatel & Discovery 40/80, Pegasus and other text based services as well as BBSs.
- File transfer with XModem, YModem, full ZModem, SEAlink, KERMIT, Punter and ASCII protocols. Batch transfers supported.

Packaged with an extensive \$99.00 manual, not copy protected

Also available: Amiga and C64 Modem packages, & full range of NetComm and AVTEK modems.

Available from your local dealer or direct from

### GP Software

Specialists in Amiga Communications 21 Aloomba Rd ASHGROVE Old 4060 Ph (07) 366 1402



# Sigmacom

Amiga Products

Best Products ... Best Prices...



Top Performance SCSI Hard Drive Combinations

Series II Impact 2000 all with space for 8Mb RAM

50 Mb Quantum \$889 105 Mb Quantum \$1199 call for larger sizes Series II Impact 500

all with space for 8Mb RAM 50 Mb Quantum \$1099 80 Mb Maxtor \$1299 105 Mb Quantum \$1490

NEW ICD A500 INTERNAL HARD DRIVES 52 Mb Quantum \$799 105 Mb Quantum \$999

# SUPRA IS HERE!

We now stock A500 Hard Drives and RAM expansions from Supra Corporation USA. Both have A500 bus pass-through and space for 8 Mb RAM! Call for other sizes.

SupraDrive 500XP 52 Mb Quantum \$899 SupraDrive 500XP 105 Mb Quantum \$1299 SupraRAM 500RX 2Mb exp to 8 Mb \$440

WE WILL MATCH ANYONE'S PRICES, JUST CALL! WE'TRADE-IN ANY AMIGA EQUIPMENT

Amiga 500 ECS Motherboard Upgrade \$180 Call for weekly specials on used equipment

KEEP YOUR AMIGA 100% AMIGA WITH GENUINE AMIGA ADD ON'S FROM COMMODORE. ONLY **GENUINE COMMODORE ACCESSORIES GUARANTEE FULL COMPATIBILITY FULL CONNECTIVITY AND FULL RELIABILITY 100%** OF THE TIME! FOR - 100% PEACE OF MIND! -



# 100% AMIGA!

# **A500 Accessories**

\* A501 RAM expands A500 to 1Mb with battery backed up Clock and Calendar

\* A590 20Mb Hard Disk with room for 2Mb RAM

- \* 1011 Slimline Disk Drive, also for A2000/3000
- \* Alter Image Genlock and Software for Video
- \* Alter Audio Midi and Software for Music
- \* MPS 1230 Printer, also for A2000/3000
- \* 1084S Monitor with stereo sound, video and S-VHS Input, also suits A2000/3000 (and your VCR!)

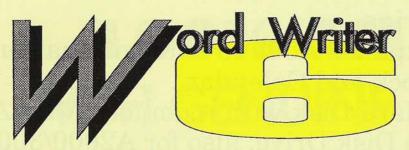
# A2000/3000 Accessories

- \* Multisync Monitor
- \* A2301 Internal Genlock
- \* Accelerator Cards, 68030 with RAM
- \* Pc XT/AT Emulators
- \* Display Enhancer Card for A2000 + Multisync
- \* SCSI Controller and Hard Disk for A2000
- \* Ram Cards expands up to 9Mb

# WE HAVE YOUR NEEDS COVERED WITH GENUINE COMMODORE ADD ON'S

See your Commodore dealer for all you need and all you need to know.





C64 owners know only too well that their machine is an excellent wordprocessor - especially at the price! One of the latest updates to the range of available programs is *Word Writer 6. Owen James*, our resident C64er, put it to the test.

"The most complete word processing program ever designed for the Commodore 64". Well, after using it for a while I'd have to say that I agree. It now includes an 85,000 word spell check, 60,000 word thesaurus, built-in outliner, mail merge, and electronic card filing facility. And that's just for starters!

Word Writer is not a WYSIWYG word processor. Instead, you enter control characters for margin and style settings which only take effect when printing. Some may see this as a disadvantage. But those of you who have ever tried to type a document using geoWrite at anything faster than a snail's pace will appreciate the fact that WYSIWYG word processors aren't built for speed. Word Writer, however, will have little trouble keeping up with you.

It does provide you with an 80-column print preview mode, which gives a good approximation of how your document will look once printed. Styles like italic and bold text will only show up as being highlighted on screen. Still, this is enough of an indication to get an overall view of your layout.

**Using fonts** 

One of Word Writer's best features is its ability to use a wide variety of fonts. WW6 includes 10 fonts in 27 different styles, ranging from the ornate Old English to the elegant Ravinia. You are also given the Doodad font, a collection of 93 'mini-graphics' consisting of arrows, animals, semi-quavers and more. Sizes range from 9 point to an attention-getting 36 point for most fonts. You can even convert and use GEOS fonts, guarantee-

ing just the right look for that special document. When using FONT mode (more on this later) the characters print at a quality comparable to GEOS.

Graphics are another strong feature. You are provided with over 150 high-quality graphics of various themes. GEOS graphics can also be used providing they've first been converted from the Photo Album. Support is also provided for Doodle format pictures. Pictures won't be displayed on screen, just the identifying information. The advantage to this is that the screen can refresh faster, and your document uses far less memory.

Text importing from other word processors is good, though I did experience some problems. I tried importing various SEQ files containing no control codes with only limited success. Sometimes the screen showed "WORKING ... ", but after half an hour of no disk activity I decided to re-boot. A conversion utility for geoWrite Text Scraps is a welcome inclusion. You can also import files from previous Word Writer versions and most word processing programs. Underlining, italics, bold, super and subscript style information will be retained in most cases. Unfortunately, you must convert between formats using an external 'Install' program. A nuisance seeing there is no direct bridge between WW6 and Install. At least the option is there, however.

Output

Word Writer 6 provides you with two printing modes: Text mode, for faster printouts using your printer's in-built font, or Font mode, using Word Writer's bit-mapped fonts. In Font mode your

document is printed from disk, meaning your document must be saved and all relevant graphic and font files must be on the one disk. You cannot do multiple copies, linked print, or use *Word Writer's* mail-merge facilities in this mode, which I presume to be because of memory constraints. Unfortunately there is no REU support, so you're stuck with these limitations no matter what your setup.

There is support for up to two macro definitions. Macros allow numbers, words and even sentences that need to be repeated throughout a document to be quickly added. Once defined, just press CTRL 5 to paste it as many times as you like at any point in the document. A great time saver, but it'd be nice to be able to define even more.

# Not just a Wordprocessor!

The Card file is one option that makes Word Writer 6 unique. It is a database manager for names, addresses, catalogues, in fact anything you'd normally file away in a cabinet. Between three and 23 fields are supported, and information within these fields can be sorted, stored and quickly retrieved. Your Cardfile data can easily be manipulated using Word Writer's editor. Cardfile certainly doesn't look as pretty as Pocket Filer, for example, but it gets the job done and in my view that's what counts.

Cardfile data can be used for Word Writer's mail-merge facilities. Word Writer doesn't support IF... THEN ... ELSE... like geoMerge, but it does allow information to be skipped if not required and entire lines to be ignored if there is no data to support it. To be honest I prefer working with geoMerge's LABEL method where data-list information can be called upon and used in any order throughout the document. Word Writer restricts you to using data in the order it was created and each data-line can be used only once. Timeworks' Data Manager 2 and Swiftcalc can both lend their files to Word Writer's mail-merge.

The Outline Processor is an interesting feature. It is great for planning long documents and arranging your thoughts and ideas. You are given five levels for your outlines:

I. to XXVI A. to Z. 1. to 99.

Continued on p40

# Flicker Free VideoTM

With Flicker Free Video (FFV) and a standard VGA or multi-frequency monitor, any Amiga® 500, 1000 or 2000 computer can produced a high quality display, free of interlace flicker and visible scan lines. Installation requires no soldering or advanced technical knowledge and frees the video slot in Amiga 2000 computers for other uses. FFV is compatible with all software, works in low and high resolutions interlaced or not, and has no genlock conflicts. FFV uses a multi-layer circuit board and surface-mounted components, packing a lot of power into a very small space. Both PAL and NTSC are automatically recognized and fully supported. Full overscan is supported, not just a limited overscan. Three megabits of random access memory are used to ensure compatibility and overscan screens as large as the Amiga can produce.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER \$649.00

# AdSpeed<sup>TM</sup>

ICD expands its line of innovative enhancement products for the Amiga with the introduction of AdSpeed, a full featured 14.3 MHz 68000 accelerator for all 68000-based Amiga computers. AdSpeed differs from other accelerators by using an intelligent 16K static RAM cache to allow zero wait state execution of many operations at twice the regular speed. All programs will show improvement. AdSpeed will make your Amiga run faster than any 68000 or 68020

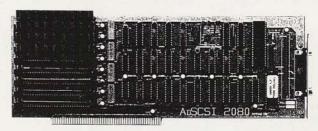


accelerator with on-board RAM. AdSpeed works with all 6800 based Amiga computers, including the 500, 1000, and 2000. Installation is simple and requires no soldering. AdSpeed has a software selectable true 7.16 MHz 68000 mode for 100% compatibility - your computer will run as if the stock CPU was installed. 32K of high speed static RAM is used for 16K of data/instruction cache and 16K of cache tag memory. A full read and write-through cache provides maximum speed.

\$549.00 BONUS \$50 Cashback on return of old 68000 (\$499.00)

# AdSCSITM 2080

The fastest, most versatile SCSI host adapter (hard drive interface) available for the Amiga 2000 now comes in a new configuration. AdSCSI 2080 is not DMA, but its clean design and advanced caching driver provide greater throughput than any available DMA interface. All the features you want are included at no additional charge: autoboot from Fast File System partitions, Commodore® SCSIDirect and Rigid Disk Block conformance for no mountlist editing and compatibility with third party SCSI devices, and the



most advanced removable media support available, including automatic DiskChange and no partitioning restrictions. AdSCSI 2080 also includes sockets for adding two, four, six, or eight megabytes of RAM using 1 megabyte SIMMs. If expansion slots are in high demand then this card could be your answer.

AdSCSI 2080 OK RAM + 52MB Quantum LPS HDD BARGAIN PRICE \$999.00

# AdIDETM

AdIDE™ provides an inexpensive alternative to a full SCSI interface. Sometimes called "AT drives", IDE drives have an embedded controller and are designed for connection to an AT PC bus. Nearly all drive manufacturers are now producing these low cost units.

AdIDE uses the same advanced software supplied with our AdSCSI host adapters. It delivers incredible speed and performance in a very small package. Features include autobooting from FastFileSystem partitions, A-Max II support, and more. AdIDE/40 is for the Amiga 2000. It fits underneath the CPU chip and uses no slot. The included 40 pin cable connects it to standard 3.5 inch hard drives.

AdIDE/44 is for mounting a 2.5 inch drive inside the Amiga 500. It includes the standard 44 pin cable and drive mounting brackets.

Price - AdIDE-40 \$260.<sup>∞</sup>
AdIDE-44 \$290.<sup>∞</sup>

# A500 Internal Hard Disk

The smallest hard drive/interface in the world is now available for mounting inside your Amiga 500! This little sweetheart gives 20 megabytes of high speed performance yet takes absolutely no desk space. Novia 20i includes complete instructions and all the hardware necessary for a simple, clean no-solder installation

INTRODUCTORY OFFER \$999.00

# SYQUEST 44MB removable drive \$899.00

Australian Distributor and Registered AMIGA Hardware Developer
Maxdrive Systems Pty Ltd
PO Box 56, Darling Heights, Qld 4350
Phone (008) 076 301 - Orders Only
Enquiries/Dealer 018 717 506. Fax (076) 361 458
VISA - BANKCARD - CHEQUE - Accepted
NSW: (02) 523 3867 - Rob Self
Qld: United Computers Group, Ipswich (07) 282 6233 - Royce

Flicker Free Video, FFV, AdSpeed and AdSCSI are trademarks of ICD, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore - Amiga, Inc.

a. to z.

1) to 99)

In outline form, these five levels might appear like this:

I. Main Topic

A. Subtopic

1. Subheading

a. Breakdown of the subheading

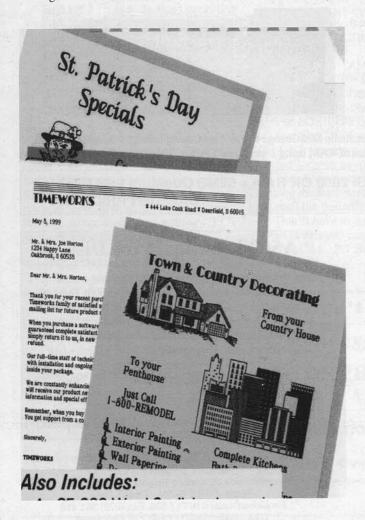
1) Further breakdown of the subheading

Word Writer automatically indexes these levels according to the letter or number appearing before the entry (A, 1, a etc.). When you edit your outline, Word Writer will reformat and reindex it to reflect your changes. Accessing higher or lower levels is as easy as pressing CTRL R and CTRL L.

# **Problems and complaints**

As much as I like *Word Writer 6* I do still have some criticisms. My first complaint concerns the speed of the spell checker. *Word Writer* puts every unique word in your document into alphabetical order. It then begins by loading the sequential file containing all the 'A' words from disk and compares each of them against the alphabetised list until the first word is found. Very slow even in small documents.

Another complaint is that Word Writer is disorganized. During its six reincarnations, features have been added right,



left and centre (pardon the justification joke!). It appears, however, that these have been added without much consideration for how they are accessed. There are two different ways to get to the print window: Commodore key + P, which is logical enough, but you can also use CTRL 9. Why? To insert a character you can use either Commodore key + INS, or SHIFT + INS. Similarly, to quit you can use Commodore key + Q, or CTRL 8. Why have two separate ways to access the same function? This only adds to confusion.

I like *Kwik-Write's* method of selecting functions such as load and save. From the edit mode you could press F1 and *Kwik-Write* would present a menu screen allowing you to simply press L to load, S to save, E to edit, etc. There's no awkward keypress sequences to remember and everything seems logical. *Word Writer* is an excellent and very capable word processor, but I feel it is let down by not being organized as well as it could be.

Also in the criticism department is that tabs don't work with fully or right justified text. As well, the method of selecting left, right, or full-justified text is needlessly long. Where a /J would have been enough to select full justification, you are forced to type the whole word (/JUSTIFY).

Printing will only take place from the line the cursor is currently residing. While this is good for getting a hardcopy of just sections of the document, it becomes easy to make mistakes because no warning is given. My final complaint is that preview mode isn't as detailed as it could be. While it's nice to have an 80 column preview mode, you can't see bold and italic text, and you have practically no idea where the boundaries for a graphic will be when printed. It would be better to have the outline of a box roughly demonstrating where the image will appear.

Word Writer's manual is nothing short of excellent. It contains a Quick-Start Mini-Manual to get you going straight away, a detailed reference section, and appendixes containing a glossary and a dot-matrix printout of every included font. There is a separate supplement for Word Writer 6, but the changes since five are fairly minimal and probably wouldn't warrant a total rewrite of the manual. You are given two keyboard overlays which is very useful for remembering the keypress sequences for each function.

On the whole, Word Writer 6 is an excellent package for anyone serious about word processing. Being non-WYSIWYG may put some people off, but anyone wanting a word processor that can keep up with them should look no further than Word Writer.

Distributed by: Dataflow (02) 331 6153 RRP C64 disk \$79.95

# DynaCADD

Lightning fast 2D and True 3D Design and Drafting software for Electrical, Mechanical, Architectural & Civil applications. 3 Versions supplied (68000/020/030)

Reads & Writes Industry standard file formats:- DXF (in / out), HPGL, DMPL, P/Script, GEM, Xerox Ventura, (out)

Easy to use with graphical interface. Functionally the same as the IBM version. Some of the features include:

Agfa Compugraphic Fonts
Auto dimensioning
Accurate to 16 decimal places
Translation of 3D coordinate planes
Dynamic rotation along GCP axis of any view
Automatic generation of orthographic view
Full plotter and printer support
Selectively hide entities
Sectioning and Crosshatching in 2D and 3D
Transform entities from 2D to 3D

4 Disk Demo Version available with manual - \$20.00 refundable upon purchase of package

# \$1270.00

Version 2 - Supports Ray Tracing Programs - In Stock

# Video Digitiser/Colour Splitter

Use with colour cameras and VCRs uses Digiview 4 software includes auto select module

In stock now

Kickstart Swap Switch \$49.95

3 ROM Sockets + Ribbon Cable

Audio Digitisers \$49.95 Canon Squirt Printers from \$675.00



A3000's in stock A3000 UNIX Specialists

# CSA Mega Midget Racers

# 68030 Accelerator Boards for the AMIGA 500/1000/2000

25Mhz and 33Mhz models. - No MMU

Base board comes with sockets for up to 2Megs of Static RAM and a socket for 68881/2 Maths Co-Processor and Crystal. Full 68000 fallback.

Mega Memory Board can be purchased with the Base board or at a later date. Sockets for up to 8Megs of 32Bit Fast RAM.

These boards are simply the best available.

\$1799 - 25Mhz/68881/2MegDRAM

Sole Australian & New Zealand Distributors

Base 25Mhz	\$	999
Base 33Mhz	\$1	250
Mega Memory Board 0K	\$	530
		220
68881 - 20Mhz	\$	170

# **Dealer Prices Available**

# 8Meg Boards for A1000's

0K	\$349.00
1Meg	\$429.00
2Meg	\$499.00

# **ICD Products**

ADSpeed	Call for
ADSCSI+Memory	best
Flicker Free Video	prices

# Phoenix Board - Replacement Motherboard for the AMIGA 1000

Complete with - Obese (1Meg) Agnus, 2Megs RAM (1Meg Chip) on motherboard, 68881 Socket, Drive Swap Switch, Sockets for up to 4 Kickstarts (1.3 in ROM supplied) with 2 way switch, SCSI Controller and Software on main board, A2000 Expansion Slot, A2000 Video Slot, Connector for 8Meg Daughterboard, Battery Backed Real Time Clock. - \$945.00

Internal Hard Drive - This is a 52 Meg Quantum SCSI Hard Drive (17ms) that comes complete with Mounting Brackets, Data and Power Cables, TriColour LED and instructions for fitting inside your original AMIGA 1000 case. Other sizes are available on request. - \$645.00

Options -	8Meg Daughterboard	\$250.00	Hard Drive Mounting Kit	\$ 45.00
	SCSI Extension Cable	\$ 30.00	Maths Co-Processors from	\$130.00
	Install - Phoenix Board	\$ 50.00	Install - Hard Drive	\$ 40.00

Phoenix Microtechnologies Pty Ltd, 18 Hampton Road, Keswick, South Australia 5035 Phone (08) 293 8752 Fax (08) 293 8814 Hours - Mon-Fri 8:45 - 6.00 Sat 10:00 - 1:00

### CTCOS COLUMN COL

# **Using Paint Drivers**

Paint Drivers are a pretty amazing feature of GEOS. They allow *geoWrite* documents to be saved as *geoPaint* files. "So what?", I hear you asking. Read on and find out why they are so useful.

Paint Drivers are really little more than a glorified printer driver. They do, however, have one important difference. Instead of the output going to the printer it goes to a disk file in a format that geoPaint can use.

The first and most obvious use for doing this is for graphic artists needing neatly formatted text, and access to geoPaint's tools at the same time. Of course geoPaint does offer a Text tool, but you must admit that it's not as easy to write with as geoWrite.

With Paint Drivers you can type and format your text in *geoWrite*, with correct margin settings, and import it directly into *geoPaint* for enhancing and adding graphics. Add a touch of colour, stretch and shrink your text, even produce professional looking layout for it. Once imported, *geoPaint* treats the text as just another bit-mapped image, not as a series of characters. This means that you can apply any or all of *geoPaint*'s tools to it.

Another use for Paint Drivers is desktop publishing. Yes, you heard me right! The second type of driver, called Paint Overlay, can print multiple *geoWrite* pages to the one *geoPaint* file. Have a flip through this magazine. You'll notice that nearly all of the pages are split into columns, possibly two or three per page, containing text.

How can we emulate this using nothing more than *geoWrite* and the Paint Overlay driver? First of all you'll need to have the Paint Driver file on your work disk, and your printer set to Paint Overlay. From here, load the document you want printed into *geoWrite* and change

your right margin on page one to a setting that's slightly less than half the page width. *GeoWrite* will take a second or two to realign your text for the new margin setting.

A similar idea is used for page two, but instead of the right-hand margin being moved to the left, the left margin is moved right. Make sure it's just beyond the halfway point so that it doesn't overlap the left column when it's 'printed' to disk

You may need to do some editing and arranging to get the column on page one and the one on page two to line up correctly at the base. Once this is done, and everything is neat and generally to your liking, you can print in the normal way.

If everything went right (and you had enough disk space) you'll find a new file icon waiting for you on the desktop. It will be named OVERLAY and a double-click on this will bring up *geoPaint* with your new two column document loaded and ready.

Once in *geoPaint* you can really start being creative. Add an eye-catching heading, draw a dividing line between your columns, even add a cheerful graphic symbol to where it will do the most good.

Working with Paint Drivers won't restrict you to just two columns of fairly ordinary text. You could just as easily create three or more columns. Just follow the above guidelines and make the additions when needed. Graphics could also be used to spice up the document. Either leave space in your document to add them later, or if they can fit within the width of one column, import it into geoWrite as you normally would before printing.

I can guarantee your first few attempts will be total flops. You'll run out of room on disk, your columns will be dif-

ferent lengths and widths, your cat will chew the disk just as you're ready to print, and finally, just when you think everything's gone right, you'll notice a spelling mistake that you know your English teacher just won't ignore. Working with Paint Drivers is no task for the faint hearted. It's a challenge, but usually a rewarding one.

# More on RAM Expansion

Dennis Connell, of West Hindmarsh South Australia, has sent me a brochure from Melvin Montgomery of Texas, USA.

Melvin makes REU expansion boards for the Commodore 64. For example, using his circuit boards you can take a 1750 or 512K 1764 up to two megs, a 1700 to 2 megs, a 512K Geo-Ram up to 2 meg, and a 1 meg GeoRam to 2 megs. He can even provide you with a heavy duty power supply for \$US30.

Melvin also has two models of real time clocks available. Great for GEOS users that couldn't be bothered setting the time with each re-boot. Anyone that would like some more information can contact me for a copy of the information sheet, or get in touch with Melvin direct. His address is 1504 Amherst Drive, Plano, Texas 75075.

Dennis also has some help requests. If anyone can help please contact me.

"Has anyone fitted an external Backup power supply to a 1750 REU? It should not be all that difficult but is it worthwhile? For my purposes I think it would be as I use GEOS most of the time and would love to have it ready and loaded at all times. Of course the Configure file would have to be in there to program the drives after power-up. Also the empty socket in there can be used for a 256k Eprom but I have not heard of it ever being used.

"Has anyone had success using a Cartridge Port extension cable? I have made several with various types of Ribbon, Data, IDC, Shielded, long and short cables. They all work up to a point but suffer from System Errors too often to be reliable with GEOS and the 1750. The only thing I have heard about them is that they don't work over about 12 to 14 inches but I have made them as short as six to seven inches and still have problems. Anyone have any suggestions? I notice they used to be advertised regu-

larly in the U.S. until about 18 months ago, so I am assuming that there are problems with them and they have been scrapped.

"The GEOS manual suggests that enhancements such as underlining, italics, bold etc. should be available in NLO print mode - Commodore 10 font - NLQ spacing etc. I can't get it with my STAR NX1000 colour with Xetec Super Graphix Interface and Star NX1000 Rainbow print driver with GEOS V2, or any other print driver. The same problem existed with my last printer NX1000C (CBM serial interface). Has anyone succeeded here? I don't think it can be done, but would love to know if anyone has found the secret. GEOS overrides the 'lock-in' modes on the Star control switches, so looks like a better print driver is needed."

The empty socket inside the 1750

was put there for future expansion. Berkley Softworks (now known as "GeoWorks") had indicated their intention to put GEOS on a ROM that would fit in that empty socket about two years ago. As yet, we're still waiting.

Extension cables for the cartridge port are unreliable at the best of times. Since most people only want them for more convenient placing of cartridges etc., I usually recommend something along the lines of the Aprospan 4 slot cartridge holder. Not only are cartridges more easily accessible, it can also hold your favourite four at once. Of course it might prove to be too awkward for using with an REU.

I'm afraid it's only bad news on the Star NX1000. There appears to be no direct way of stopping GEOS from overriding your printer's settings. Can anyone tell me different?

# **Hints and Tips**

GeoTips are in short supply this month, but here's a quickie for *geoWrite* users:

If you've ever needed to insert a graphic into a *geoWrite* document you would have found that it is automatically centred on the page. However, if you would like it to be either on the left or right-hand side, just change your margin settings for the area that you want the graphic to appear. It will then be placed between these two new boundaries.

That's about it for this month. Remember, I'd like to hear from you. Send your geoTips, questions, GEOS PD software, or anything else to me care of the ACAR, PO Box 288, Gladesville, 2111. Catch you next month.

# AMIGA Customer Service AMIGA Golden Image TEL (09) 4810555 FAX (09) 4261444 AMIGA Products 01 JULY 1991 Australian Distributor for

# **POWER COMPUTING (UK)**

ATARI		CONTRACTOR IN THE PROPERTY.	
External FDD (Joystick Powered)	\$161	Option to the state of the stat	-0.
External FDD with Power Supply	\$181	AMIGA	
Internal Floppy Disk Drive	\$134	AT Once IBM Emulator	\$552
Supercharger IBM Emulator	\$719	Amiga Anti Click Power Drive	\$181
Atari 3.5" Multi Drive	\$530	Amiga Dual Floppy Drive	\$293 \$98
Blitz Turbo Copier	\$54	Golden Image Mechanical Mouse	\$55
ICD AdSpeed	\$338	Golden Image Hand Scanner	\$478
Committee of the Commit		Golden Image Trackball	\$98
Golden Image Optical Mouse	\$98	Power Mouse	\$64
Golden Image HandScanner	\$178	Blitz Amiga Copier Amiga 500 Internal FDD	\$71 \$131
Golden Image Mechanical Mouse	\$55	Amiga Anti-Click Board	\$47
Golden Image Trackball	\$98	Amiga Midi Interface	\$54
Power Computing Mouse 290DPI	\$64	Flicker Free Video	\$555
External 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive	\$234	NEW A500 Internal 20Mb Hard Disk	\$890
SCSI Adapters for Hard Drives	fr\$132	A500 Internal 40Mb Hard Disk A500 Internal 60Mb Hard Disk	\$1,188
,AT Once IBM Emulator	\$552	Prima 52Mb Internal	\$1,603 \$864
Controversial Ultimate Ripper Cartridge	s \$110	Prima 105Mb Internal	\$1,210
Cleanup ST	\$52	Shuffle Board	\$55
2Mb Memory Upgrade	\$306	ICD Adspeed Amiga	\$393
4Mb Memory Upgrade	\$500	Amiga Slimline 40Mb Hard Disk	\$712
Multisync Monitor Cable/Audio Out	\$82	Amiga Slimline 52Mb Hard Disk Amiga Slimline 60Mb Hard Disk	\$899 \$892
LC10 Fabric Print Kit		Amiga Slimline 105Mb Hard Disk	\$1,154
	\$54	Amiga Slimline 120Mb Hard Disk	\$1,109
20Mb Slimline Hard Drive	\$590	AdRam 505 (0-512k) Ok	\$51
40Mb Slimline Hard Drive	\$687	NEW AdRam 540 (0-4Mb) Ok	\$186
52Mb Slimline Hard Drive	\$779	AdRam 560D (2Mb) add to 540	\$326
105Mb Slimline Hard Drive	\$1,055	AdRam 2080 (0-8Mb) Ok AdSCSI 2000	\$214 \$216
		AdSCSI 2000 AdSCSI 2080 (0-8Mb) Ok	\$323

PAYMENT TERMS- CHEOUE: Please make cheques payable to ACL Engineering and send them to the address above, Please allow? days delivery on mail orders. CREDIT CARD: We accept Bankcard & Visa Credit Cards. To place your order please Telephone (09) 481 0555 or 008 099165. Where possible subject to stock being available, all items ordered will be delivited overnite the appropriate treight charges. Above prices do not include Freight and installation & prices are subject to charge without notification.

# AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

- Free delivery 1,000's of programs
- All orders despatched next day

One of the most
comprehensive ranges of
Amiga PD software.
# FISH DISKS
# AMICUS DISKS
# AMIGAN DISKS
# ALPHA DISKS
# T-BAG DISKS
# TOPIK DISKS
# F.A.U.G. DISKS
All \$4.00 each
LATENIGHTER DISKS
\$5.00 each

Best of Public Domain Over 530 of the very best from only \$2.95 per disk.

comprising **PUBLIC DOMAIN** CATALOGUE 1,000S of program listings SAMPLE DISK 10 great games/programs HINTS AND TIPS DISK 1.5 Megabytes of hints & tips **TUTORIAL DISK** Amiga Tutor and DOS Helper **GAMES DISK** 7 fantastic games UTILITY DISK 5 incredible utilities Total Value ..... \$36 Introductory Price ....\$19.95

INTRODUCTORY PACK

□ For only \$5 we will send our Catalogue Disk with a free game and virus checker PLUS a sample disk of 10 great Games/Programs.
 □ OR try our INTRODUCTORY PACK for only \$19.95. PLEASE TICK.

### LEEJAN ENTERPRISES PO Box 66 Happy Valley SA 5159 Tel (08) 322 3392

BANKCARD/MASTE	RCARD/CHEQUE/MONEY ORDER
BCARD/MCARD NO	EXP.
	SIGNATURE
ADDRESS	
	PCODE

# Sim City FXTRAS

SimCity, that multi-award winning giant of the software world, successfully bridging the education and entertainment worlds, is due for a revival. There are new graphics, new cities and an improved Terrain editor. Anne Glover doned her city planning hat and put the extras to work.

o doubt in some spheres SimCity is o doubt in some spine. Certainly in still being heavily used. Certainly in the Social Science Departments and their equivalents in many schools around the world, SimCity is still up there with the best of them.

Most of the SimCity fanatics of yesteryear, operating in the home market, have now moved onto new challenges of strategic command. Now is your chance to give SimCity a new lease of life. Once again, you will be responsible for the traffic snarls, the mass migra-

tion or the wholesale destruction of a once great city. Experience the highs and lows of political life as public opinion responds to the taxation levels and the health of your city.

Generating this resurgence are the two new alternate sets of SimCity Graphics released by Dataflow. Each set contains three new scenarios within which you build your new city.

# Alternate Architecture Set 1

The first set contains "ANCIENT

ASIA" with a mythical mix of cultures from that continent. It has the same feel as the original, but in this one you will be building farms and Sumo arenas instead of industrial areas and rickshaw paths instead of highways. As Shogun you will face such natural disasters as earthquakes, typhoons and tsunamis with a few Chinese dragons thrown in for good measure. It is a rather uncomfortable mixture of Chinese and features Japanese with the Sumo wrestlers shoving it around alongside Chinese junks.

"MEDIEVAL" SimCity follows with villages and aqueduct systems as well as jousting tournaments. Witches, plagues and dragons make life than idyllic. less

"WILD WEST" SimCity with its farmers, miners and cattle ranchers is the third useful extension and with the other two may breath some new life into your old Sim disk.

# Alternate Architecture Set 2

This one covers "FUTURE USA" and "FUTURE EUROPE", with the E.E.C. as the most powerful economic group in the world (I wonder what happened to Japan?) The green movement is playing a major role in this future E.E.C. so it could be very useful in the class-

If you are sick of boring old Earth, you may then turn to a "MOON COLONY" (the third option on set two) and set up a research colony or perhaps a low gravity manufacturing centre. As you can see plenty of alternatives are provided in these two sets, but they will never be able to duplicate the excitement of the original simply because they are extensions and not a new concept.

We have all been there and done that; if you want to do it again in a different context, buy these disks. Schools will find them useful but must remind their students that they are not intended as accurate representations of their time but convenient compilations.

Naturally you will need your SimCity original with one megabyte of RAM. Installing the new set involves lots of jiggling and juggling of disks, so don't just give the students the disk and expect them to run with it; get the fiddling around out of the way first. Then they won't be frustrated.

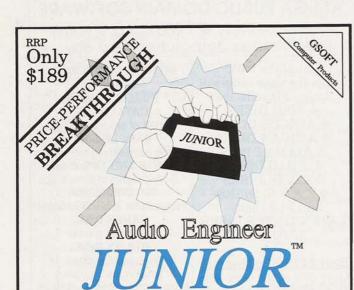
# Terrain Editor

If your appetite for power has already overtaken you and your ego has outgrown the role of Shogun and future city planner, then the Terrain Editor is for you. Here you are not limited to playing a dynamic leader but can simply play God!

The Terrain Editor allows you to place trees, rivers and oceans anywhere on the map. You can even design your own landforms. Look out for this one if your aspirations have overtaken the past, the present and the future.

# SimSydney?

Back a little bit closer to home a number of bulletin boards have SimSyd-



AT LAST! The breakthrough everyone has been waiting for in QUALITY AMIGA Audio. A premium quality Sampling and Editing package that won't break the bank. Comprising the World renowned AUDIO ENGINEER Software and a quality mono SAMPLER from the people who brought you the 5 STAR sampler package, Audio Engineer Plus.

# Proudly MADE in AUSTRALIA

Contact Your dealer NOW

Dealer enquiries to GSOFT Pty Ltd PO Box 59 Elizabeth SA 5114 Phone & Fax (08) 254 2261

Audio Engineer Junior and Audio Engineer Plus are Trademarks of RamScan Software Pty Ltd

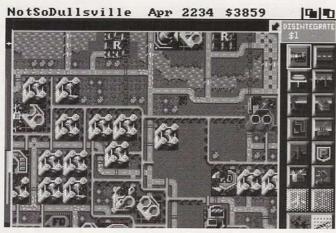
ney available for downloading. (Try Paragon 02 597 7477)

Another nice extension to your "Simming". Perhaps you imagine yourself winning Lotto or making your fortune through Amway, now you can plan your multi-million dollar estate on Sydney Harbour. SimSydney is a fairly accurate representation of Sydney (in the raw) that doesn't extend as far as my place of abode but will keep most people happy. This will be a great one for the Geography classes as indeed it could be for the History of Sydney classes too.

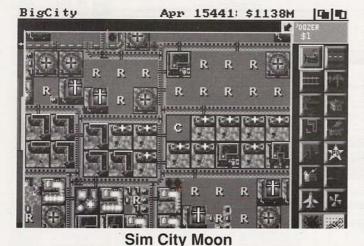
# Conclusion

SimCity is one of those programs you can go back to again and again and always see or try something new. It may not have the gloss of its earlier years but these add-ons will will certainly inject some new life into your original program and will multiply its usefulness.

Distributed by:
Dataflow
02 331 3665.
RRP \$59.95 per set of Graphics, Amiga format.
\$34.95 for Terrain Editor.



# Sim City Europe



# =Express PD

# Amiga Public Domain Service

# What is a commercial game worth?

You could pay \$75-00! If you order our PD Pack you will get 20 disks full of the best Public Domain software **Plus** a 40 capacity lockable disk box. All this for \$75-00.

What would you expect to pay for 20 quality blank disks?

\$ 40 ?? \$ 50 ?! \$60 !!

Not from us! If you order the PD Pack you can get 20 blank disks for an extra \$25. Add another \$10 to either deal and get an 80 capacity disk box instead of a 40 capacity!

# The 45 for 25 Pack

The best value Games Pack in Australia! Receive 45 of the latest PD Games for an incredibly low price of \$25.

Express PD's constantly expanding Library consists of 1000's of SoundTracker Modules, Games, Productivity, Utilities, Demos, Intros, TBAG, Amicus, 17Bit, CUCUG and Fred Fish (up to 530). All goods are **Freight Free** to your door anywhere in Australia.

Please	e send me the followin	ıg
	disk box blank disks / 40 disk t blank disks / 80 disk t	
Or Charge my Card No Exp Date	que/Money Order for : Bankcard Visa Signature	
Name Address Suburb	Postc	ode
Mail to: Telephone:	Express PD, MSO 1 Townsville, QLD. 4 (077) 71 4388	

WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO - OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICED ITEM, TELL US, IF YOU DON'T, TELL YOUR FRIENDS.)



Mail Order Form To: Logico, P.O. Box 572, Marrickville NSW, 2204

TELEPHONE: (02) 550 0727

See	AMIGA	AMIGA	AMIGA	AMIGA	AMIGA		CO	MMOD	ORE 64/128	
See	ARCADE	ADVENTURE	SPORTS	GRAPHICS & ART	MUSIC	ENT	ERTAINME	ENT	ENTERTAINMENT	cont
Bekt of the fature III	Arachnophobla 42.95					Calculate Co.				36.95
Anti-Listing   Anti										
APTIESTORM   650   Depte   married   650   Depte   650   Depte   Married   6									Shadow Warrior	35.95
Class   Clas	* BATTLESTORM 64.95	Captive 52.95	Greg Norman Golf 54.95	Art Department 104.95	Bars & Pipes Prof 45	.95 Carrie				
Content   Cont										
Description   Composition									Super of road racing	36.95
Section   Sect		Colonels Bequest 62.95	M.U.D.S 52.95	Deluxe Print II 92.95	Master Sound 10	.95 Days				36.95
Moncy   49.95	Blood					-				
Bloodwych	Money 49.95									74.95
Castle		Death Knights Krynn 54.95	Ultimate Ride 64.95	Digi-Paint 3 104.95		.95		1250	AV	-
Castle		Diagon trace minutes		Digi-View Gold 4 225.95		The second secon	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	9.95		95
Castle   C	47.73	Elvira 65.95	Skull & 42.95	Audio 299.00	Particular and the second seco	6.5	iger		Mania	
Chip's   C	Castle	-,	Croschones	Engineer Plus			nic o	0.05	Ninia 04.6	\r
Challenger 49.95   Legand of Fearghall   59.95   Rummer   57.95   V2.0   199.00   Area C Proc.   50.95   Area C	Master 49.95		Talle	Sales and the sales and the sales are		.95		9.95		່ວ
Challengr 49.95   Separate Process   Separate Pro	(a) Steak	Knights of Legend TBA	1 37.93		Amos 111	.95	No tea Transce	7 7 2 2 10		04.00
Fighter   Combar	CL II 40.05	Legend of Faerghall 52.35		V2.0 199.00						74.95
Some   19.95	Challengr #9.93	Leisure Suit Larry III 62.95		Hai Calc					U N Squadron	36.95
Future   Product   Produ	Fighter	Loom 64.95	42.73	65.00					Winners Italy 1990	36.95
Might 8 Magle II   54.56   SIMULATORS   SIMULATORS   SIMULATORS   Simulation   State				Diel Works 3D Eld Vis					PRODUCTIVITY	
Directimes   19.00   No.   Directimes   19.00	2 10 11 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Might & Magic II 54.95	SIMULATORS	Elan Performer 2 179.95	Devpack V2.0 13	.95 Golde	en Axe	36.95		
Collust   Coll	40 05									
Form   Second File   Second	Dreams 49.93									67.95
A2.95	Hydra	Police Quest I/II 54.95	F16 Combat Pilot 54.95			95 Hillefe	ar	33.95	Blitz 64	36.95
Servist morkey lair of 54.65   Falch Mission disk 2   55.00	42.95									
Cloud   57.95   Secret sliver blade   54.95   Fight of the include   26.95   Fight of the i		Search for the King . 17455	Falcon 46.50							36.95
Mine		Secret silver blade 57.435	Falc'n Mission disk 2 66.50	Printmaster Plus 53.95	GP Term 9	.95 Italy 1				86.95
Secret W.Luftwellar   T8A	Cloud 37.93	Wizardry-bane forge								
## 142.95   Mine   57.95   The Finest Hour.   \$2.95   The Page.   15.95   Palcan Press.   139.95   Last Ninja II   34.95   Home Video Prod.   \$2.95	Klax	Lost Dutchman							Font Master II 64	76.95
## SPISTS OF FURLY   54.95   Flood	42.95		Their Finest Hour 62.95	Title Page 165.95	Pelican Press 13	.95 Last N				62.95
FIST OF FURY	E-Swet English	NATURAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	BUSINESS							
Codden Axe	* FISTS OF FURY II 54.95		HATELE PARTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND ADDR			.95 Ninja	Remix	36.95	News Maker 128	39.95
Golden Ave   23.95		49.95	Desktop Budget 84.95		Sas/Lattice C V5.2 39	.95 Panze				79.95
Horror Zombles		Quest For								
Insects in Space   54.95   10Wer Of   52.95   James Pond   52.95   James Pond   52.95   James Pond   52.95   Jupits Marter Drive   62.95   Last Ninja Remix   62.95   Last Retrieve Pro   74.95   Data Retr	Horror Zombies 54.95									56.95
Dark				preter the Louis						
DATABASE   Superbase   St.   Superbase				MΔ	II ORDER E	ORM	ETC. TO			74.95
Lest Ninja Remix   82.95   Lemming   82.95   Lem	Judge Dredd 52.95	Babel 44.95			IL ONDEN	Ortio			Superbase 64/128	56.95
Lemrnings		Time	TO SECURITION OF THE PARTY OF T				Septer	mber	Superscript 64/128	
LogiCAL   54.95   Logic Esprit Turbo   64.95   Midnight Resistances   54.95   Superbase   2.74.95   Montp Python   54.95   Betrayal   64.95   Montp Python   54.95   Montp Python   54.95   Montp Python   54.95   Montp Python   54.95   Operation Combat   52.95   Operation Operation Division   54.95   Operation Operation Division   54.95   Operation Operation Division   54.95   Operation Division   54.95   Operati		F- 0-	Data Retrieve Pro 178.95	NAME:					Video Basic 64	56.95
Superbase   Supe		warp		WANTE.					Word Writer 5	66.95
Midnight Resistance   54,95   Might Bombjack   64,95   Might Bombjack		STRATEGY		ADDRESS:		Tropy				
Monty Python	Midnight Resistance 54.95		Superbase Pro 274.95	rage III			STATE OF	Trans.	CONTRACTOR DESIGNATION OF THE PARTY OF THE P	
**NARCO POLICE .54.95 **NARCO POLICE .54.95 Night Hunter .52.95 Night Hunter .52.95 Nitro .52.95 Operation Combat .52.95 Pang .52.95 PANZA Kick Boxing .54.95 PANZA Kick Boxing .54.95 Pince of Persia .52.95 Pince of Persia .52.95 Shadow Beast II .74.95 Shadow Warrior .54.95 Shadow Carrior .54.95 Shadow Warrior .54.95 Shadow Carrior .54.95 Shadow Carri					POST	CODE: _	-			
**NARCO POLICE : 54.95 Das Boot	* N.A.R.C 54.95	Centurian-Def Rome 54.95	DESKTOP PUBLISH	PHONE: ( )		DATE	ENT.			45.95
Nitro	* NARCO POLICE 54.95	Das Boot 62495	Outline Fonts 259.95	( )		DATES		-		35.95
Comparison Combat				OTV DDODUGTOS	DAMANAN DE	en reter	****	0.5		35.95
* PANZA Kick Boxing 54.95 Prince of Perela 52.95 Prince of Perela 52.95 Rick Dangerous 2 54.95 Robocop II 62.95 Shadow Beast II 74.95 Shadow Wave 44.95 Shadow Wave 44.95 Silkworm IV (SWIV). Simulara 42.95 Space Ace 84.95 Space Ace 84.95 Street Rod II 44.95 Street Rod II 44.95 Street Rod II 44.95 Super Off Road 52.95 Super	Operation Combat 52.95	Halls of Montezuma . 47.95	Pagestream fonts 47.95	CITY PRODUCT/PROC	HAM NAME COMPUT	ER DISK	TYPE PRI	CE	Geofile 128	45,95
Prince of Persia			Market Colored Company and Colored Col			11/2/20				
Rick Dangerous 2   54.95   Midwinter I or II   74.95   Fabre   74.95   Fabr						-				35.95
Shadow Beast II	Rick Dangerous 2 54.95	Midwinter I or II 74.95					1			
Shadow Warrior		The state of the s				PACED	1000		RITHORNACIONAL TERMINAL TOPINAL TERMINAL TOPINAL TERMINAL TERMINA TERMINAL TERMINAL TERMINAL TERMINAL TERMINAL TERMINAL TERMINAL	36.95
Shock Wave	Shadow Warrior 54.95	North & South 54.95	Cygnus Ed Pro 104.95						Animal Kingdom	37.95
Simulara	Shock Wave 44.95	Nam 72.95	Excellence 2 199.95	METHOD OF PAYM	ENT: Please cross	Name of	and the same			38.95
Space Ace         84.95         Powerringr US Civil         TBA         Pen Pal         148.95         VISA         AMERICAN EXPRESS         TOTAL         \$         Math Blaster         47.95           Strider II         52.95         Railroad Tycoon         74.95         Prowrite V3.1         167.95           Super Off Road         52.95         Sherman M4         44.95         Prowrite Fonts ea.         49.95           Teen. Ninja Turtlee         39.95         Silent Service II         TBA         Wordworth         279.95		THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T		A CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF THE P	- CANADA	POS	STAL \$3	.00		29.95
Strider   I	Space Ace 84.95	Powermngr US Civil TBA				7/	OTAL &		Fraction Action	37.95
Super Off Road	Street Rod II 44.95	Powermngr WWI TEA	Protext 174.95				OIAL	_		47.95 46.95
Teen. Ninja Turties 39.95 Silent Service II TBA Wordworth		Committee of the Commit	The state of the s							36.95
	Teen. Ninja Turties 39.95	Silent Service II TEA	Wordworth279.95	CDEDIT CARD HEERS	ONI V				Number Farm	36.95
CODE ACCUEFTS	Torvak Warrior 64.95	Sim City		CHEDIT CARD USERS	ONLI				Sim City	47.95 46.95
Turrican II	The second secon			Credit Card No:		E	xp. Date		Spell It	59.95
U N Squadron 54.95 SIm Earth	U N Squadron 54.95	Sim Earth TBA	DG Calc 777.95					T		37.95
Viz (PGR Rated ) 52.95       Supremacy				Signature:						29.95 57.95
HIST BECAUSE VOIL DON'T SEE IT DOESN'T MEAN WE DON'T HAVE IT II		The state of the state of the state of		F IT - DOES	AUT AUT AND	200	DOM:		The second secon	

# POSITION VACANT

### TELEPHONE SALES REPRESENTATIVE +

### THE COMPANY

Computermate Products (Australia) Pty Ltd is Australia's largest distributor of productivity software and accessories for the Amiga range of computers. The company, which is privately owned, has been operating successfully for the past 8 years in the Commodore Amiga market and is now about to embark on a new phase which includes distributing software for MS-DOS based machines.

### THE POSITION

Calls for the successful applicant to promote and sell the company's products to retailers and consumers throughout Australia and will ideally suit a computer enthusiast who owns and has a thorough knowledge of the Amiga operating system and who has some knowledge of the MS-DOS environment.

Applicants should have at least 12 months telemarketing sales experience in dealing with retailers and consumers.

Duties include advising retailers and end users on software/hardware selection, technical support, repairing faulty software, issuing documentation for returns, attending trade shows and other related tasks.

Hours are from 9am to 5pm, Monday to Friday in a small friendly office. SMOKERS WELCOME.

An attractive starting salary will be negotiated with the successful applicant and commission will be offered after a qualifying period.

Initial enquiries should be made by telephone to Ray Firth, Managing

NDUTERMATE producty (australia) ptp. ltd.

P.O. Box C64, Mt. Kuring-Gai, N.S.W. 2080. Ph: (02) 457 8388 Fax: (02) 457 8739

# POPULAR MODULE EXCHANGE SERVICE

DADCONA	DI.	144
PARCOM	PIY	LIG

Whites Hill Shopping Village

Samuel St Camp Hill, Qld 4152 (07) 395 2211

GAINRUN Pty Ltd

7/27 Justin St Smithfield **NSW 2164** (02) 757 1055

Send your PCB, PSU, Drive or Mouse for next day replacement.

Reconditioned Modules available for most models

C64, 64C, 1541II PCB \$99 00 \$129.00 A500 PCB AMIGA DRIVE \$200.00 MOUSE \$50.00 A500 PSU

ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETE AND IN SERVICEABLE CONDITION

THREE MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL MODULES PLEASE CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS

# **GSOFT**

The AMIGA Specialists

# Exiting new AUSTRALIAN Product

# \* Audio Engineer JUNIOR \$189

(Superb performance at a budget price)

New Price!!

# \* Audio Engineer PLUS \$369

A2000 8 meg Mem boards \$540 (with 2.0 Meg fitted) A2000 (Data flyer) SCSI 80MEG Hard drive \$1180

\$1180

\* A500 2.0Meg Memory boards \$300

(With Clock compatible with 1Meg CHIP ram)

\* A501 Compatible boards \$90

AT Once boards \$500

HIGH DENSITY 3.5 Disk Drives \$320

(Read/Write Normal + 1.6Meg disks)

GVP Series II A500 Hard Drive \$1240

(\$2Meg Quantum + room for 8MEG RAM!)

GVP RAM Packs (2.0Meg) \$200

ICD AdSPEED Accelerator \$520

MIDI Interfaces
\* Pocket Midi \$99

Soldered in your RAM? Now got no clock? Here's the solution! \* A500 Clock Boards \$50

Wanted: Australian Developers!
If you have a product (hardware or software) which you would like to market, call us. We specialize in AUSTRALIAN products and would be glad to help you.

# GSOFT Pty Ltd

PO Box 59 Elizabeth SA 5114 Phone (08) 254 2261 Fax (08) 254 2261

ACN 007 060 728

Software

\*Audio Engineer \$99
Bars and Pipes \$240
Bars and Pipes \$200
Bars and Pipes Pro
\$499

\*Contact \$59
Cross Dos \$60

\*Directory OPUS \$50
DigiPaint 3.0 \$110
Excellence \$259

\*GPTerm \$90
Pagestream V2.0 \$346
Pro Draw \$265
Pro Page \$259
Quarterback \$29
Quarterback \$29
SAS (Lattice) C \$400
SpectraColor \$110
Superbase Pers 2 \$125
Superbase Pro 4 \$540
WordPerfect \$437
X-CAD Designer \$199
X-CAD Pro \$299

### Games

A-10 Tank Killer \$54 ATF II \$65 Back to Future III \$65 Bards Tale III \$65 Battle of Britain \$75

Dealer enquiries on all AUSTRALIAN products

welcome

Blue Angles \$65 Chuck Yeager \$70 F-19 Stealth Fighter \$75 Final Battle \$65 Lemmings \$65 PGA Tour Golf \$65 Railroad Tycoon \$75 Secret of Monkey Island \$65 Silkutom \$65 Silkworm \$65 Swiv \$65 Wings \$85

# \*AUSTRALIAN PRODUCTS

PLUS MANY MORE... Call if its not on the list!

\$10 Overnight Delivery anywhere in Australia



Bankcard, VISA, Mastercard

# Computer Man

Formerly Regional Computers

AMIGA SOFTWA	IRE
Amiga Vision	\$135
Bars and Pipes	\$185
CanDo 1.5	\$199
CrossDos V4	\$48
Digiview	\$240
Dr T's Copyist App	\$135
Dr T's Tiger Cub	\$99
Excellence V.2.0	\$225
Page Stream V.2.1	\$299
QuarterBack HD Utilit	y \$79
QuarterBack Tools	\$85
Superbase Pro V.4.0	\$589
Deluxe Paint 3	\$99
Disk Master V.1.4	\$55
Easy Ledger	\$370
Lattice C Develop	\$399
Maxiplan Plus	CALL
ProWrite	\$219

EDOCALIGITAL	
Magic Maths	\$48
Maths Mania	\$48
Better Maths	\$48
Better Spelling	\$48
3 Bears Interactive Story	\$48
Junior Typist	\$48
Fun School Series	\$45
Let's Spell	\$45
Where in Europe is	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Carmen	\$60
Sim City	\$55
Professional Draw	\$220
Print Master Plus	\$49
Kid Talk	\$35
Learning the Alphabet	\$48
Basic Grammar	\$48
Puzzle Boot - 1	\$44
Sesame Street Series	\$44
Dinosaurs are Forever	\$58
Lemmings	CALL

Full software range at request

# We Will Beat Any Advertised Price!!

018 911 011 or 09 328 9062 PO Box E265, Perth 6001

611 Beaufort Street, Mt Lawley Perth 6050 WA

Here's a spine tingling CDTV title that shows some real potential. Theatre critic Phil Campbell investigates the first in a whole new breed of game...

# Psycho KILLER

A cold day, late in October, and you're driving along an unfamiliar English country road. Your mind wanders, lulled by the repetitive throb of the engine, so you don't really notice the bank of mist that envelopes your car as you cruise around a bend in the road. Suddenly, you jolt back into consciousness as a car looms ahead of you in the mist. Sideways on, it completely blocks the road. Stabbing for the brakes, you bring your car to a screaming halt.

The hair prickling at the back of your neck tells you something is wrong. Tentatively, you open the door and climb from your car, just in time to hear an ear-piercing shriek from the nearby field. Through the gloomy mist you pick out the shape of a figure. No. Two. A woman, running for her life. And a knife wielding maniac in pursuit.

This, my friends, is *Psycho Killer* - a friendly little tale brought to you courtesy of the Commodore CDTV. This is by no stretch of the imagination a NICE game. But as one of the first titles available for the newfangled CD - Amiga combination, it is certainly significant.

For starters, *Psycho Killer* is the first game I have ever played that opens with a cast list in the title sequence. It's a fact. This game features real, live actors - even though most of them end up dead. The title role is played by A.D. Watts, while Tracey Grech plays the part of the hapless female victim. True, it's probably not Academy Award material, but I'm sure their mums will be proud of them. And for a computer game it's a definite first.

Understand, though, this is not the elusive "Full motion video" that Commodore promise will soon be a feature of CDTV software. This is rather jumpy "stop-motion" animation, similar in quality to the earliest silent movies. Live action sequences are video-taped, around five frames a second are digitised, the narrator's voice track is recorded, and the resulting mountain of digital data is woven together into a game with a network of possible outcomes.

Animated sequences are linked by frozen scenes showing your current location. Arrow icons at the bottom of the screen invite you to move in two or three possible directions. As I step from the car, then, I have a choice. I can either head for the field in pursuit of the chap whose unfortunate childhood makes him do nasty things. Or I can turn back to the relative safety of my car. Take my advice. Option Two is far less noble, but so far it's the only way I know to avoid the cemetery scene.

But let's throw caution to the wind for a moment and head for the field. Using the CDTV remote controller, I point and click on the arrow icon. The scene changes. Now I'm in the middle of the grassy paddock looking North to a stream and a small footbridge. I point and click to walk to the bridge. And suddenly - well, let's be honest, there's a momentary pause while the sequence is



loaded - but fairly suddenly, up jumps Psycho Pete from under the bridge, and lunges at me with a blood curdling scream.

Reacting as quickly as I can, I move my on screen pointer towards his advancing face and press the nearest button. My Reebok slams into his face and he sprawls on the ground, dropping his machete. Round One to the good guys.

Sadly, though, my success is short lived - and so am I. He runs away, I give chase. He hides in the trees. I find him. He throws a petrol bomb. I'm dead. Again.

Psycho Killer certainly isn't the best game I've ever played. But as one of the first examples of what can be done with a pile of data, a CD-Rom, and some souped up Amiga video and sound chips it's quite impressive - but I always end up dead. A bargain at \$69.95.

# CDTV NEWS

# New titles for early release

Good news for golfers. When Commodore's Gail Wellington demonstrated the prototype of Accolade's *Jack Nicklaus Golf* at the June CDTV launch in Sydney, she said it would be available by Christmas. Wrong! It's out now. Chalk this up as the first time in history a software title has been released before the projected date. Good one Accolade!

# CDTV on government tender

Take it from me - every school library should have at least one CDTV. Preferably more. After all, everyone will be wanting to use it. With the Grolier Encyclopaedia already available, and Hutchinsons on the way, if nothing else it's a cost and space effective reference tool. The good news is that CDTV hardware is already included on the NSW Education Department Tender - so if your school's Global Budgeting Committee has got the funds, you can order everything you need immediately.

# CDTV sales on the up and up

Sales of CDTV units are even better than expected - in fact, Commodore has already sold out of initial stock in Australia and New Zealand. Sales in Germany and the UK are said to be "very buoyant," with overall sales expected to reach 10,000 units by the end of this month.

# CD feedback next month

Next month we're starting a new CD-FEEDBACK column - a chance for you to air your views and raise your questions about CDTV hardware and software. Send your letters to CD-FEEDBACK, PO BOX 23, MACLEAN NSW 2463, or fax them on 066 452060. □

# Column

What does PHIL CAMPBELL discover when he puts the first CDTV encyclopedia on disc through its paces? Check it out...

# CONTROLL ENCYCLOPAEDIA

When my Mum and Dad decided we should buy a secondhand set of Encyclopedia Britannica back in 1973, we had a problem. How could we fit all 24 volumes in the back seat of the car? And where would we fit it once we got it home?

Times change. Now I'm holding a 21 volume *Grolier Encylopaedia* in the palm of one hand. It's *The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopaedia*, the first full encyclopedia available for the CDTV.

In any incarnation, the American *Grolier Encyclopaedia* isn't quite a match for the time honoured Britannica. But the CDTV version adds plenty of features to make up for the difference.

Imagine for a moment an Encyclopedia with sounds. Bird calls, for example. Choose a bird by punching in its name on the index screen, then sit back and wait a moment while the CDTV finds every reference to your favourite bird on the entire disk. Try "Finch." A list of birds in the finch family appears, including headings marked "Pictures" and "Sounds". Choose the Sound option and you'll hear the twitterings of a genuine finch - choose the "Pictures" and you'll see a colour picture as well. That's a trick your musty Britannica would have a little trouble matching.

There's more. Remember the words "That's one small step for a man, one giant leap for mankind"? You can hear them as often as you like, though I guess once or twice a day is probably enough. Then there's John F. Kennedy's "Ask not what your country can do for you" speech - well, the best 30 seconds of it, anyway. And what about Martin Luther King's immortal "Ahh had a dream"? It's included too, though again only the most famous lines.

This is multi-media at its best. You don't just see pictures of these guys and read about them - you can hear them as well. The impact is dramatic, though the sound selections on the disc are limited.

Even more impressive is the CDTV's ability to cross reference ANY word in ANY article on the disc. As I browse through the article on Martin Luther King, for example, my curiousity is aroused about the original Martin Luther.

To find out more, I simply move the arrow pointer onto the text area of the screen until it highlights the word "Luther." Press the button, and moments later there's a list of 27 items in

which the name "Luther" appears. One is devoted entirely to Martin Luther, so I point and click. In moments, the information is on the screen. "Martin Luther was a German theologian and a major leader of the protestant reformation. The son of a Saxon miner, he was born on November 10, 1483. He entered the University of Erfurt when he was 18 years old."

Now I'm the first to admit that my knowledge of geography is less than rudimentary, and when I studied history as a lad it was a source of great frustration. Where, for example, is Erfurt? And what sort of place is it? Three clicks later I find that Erfurt is located in East Central Germany on the Gera River. The current population is around 214,000, and rainfall averages 508mm each year.

Okay, I'll admit it. I didn't need to know that. But finding out was fun, and a mental picture of young Luther running to his lectures in raincoat and gumboots adds a bit more life to the story. In essence, the CDTV makes browsing so easy that you will find yourself learning in a much less structured manner - more breadth, though perhaps at the expense of a degree of depth.

The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia is the first of many reference works slated for release on the CDTV. And it's very good. Even so, there are limitations. Sure, the disc contains the equivalent to 21 hardcover books, but you won't find EVERYTHING you need. Not by a long shot. When you want a picture of Elle McPherson, it won't be there. When you want to listen to Gough Whitlam's famous speech on the steps of parliament house, you won't find it. Six hundred megabytes of data storage is big - but not that big.

Having said that, there's one feature of the Grolier CD that's priceless - it actually makes learning fun. *The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia* will retail for around \$599 - it's cheaper than the paper version and takes up a lot less space.

# **CD FACT BOX**

The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia

- Complete text of the 21 volume American Encyclopedia
- Over 2000 illustrations and photographs.
- Numerous sound clips including excerpts from famous speeches and musical compositions, instrument sounds, bird calls and animal noises.
- \* Recommended retail price \$599
- Distributed by DATAFLOW (02) 331 6153





# Coming to Grips with the Amiga's CLI A Tutorial for Beginners - PART 14 by Andrew Leniart

It never occurred to me when I started this tutorial that it would go on for as long as it has. Over 12 month's worth now, still going strong and still finding letters of feedback and asking for help in

the post box every week.

A while ago I received an interesting letter from Keith Cartwright in Cremorne. Keith had written in for some help with Kindwords and included an excellent reference index he had compiled on the whole series of tutorials since the first issue. With his kind permission, I am including it in this article. Those that have been collecting the series from the start should find this very useful. Thanks Keith.

# Hints and tips disk

Those of you that don't have the whole series of articles but would like to, can order back issues from ACAR for a very reasonable price. Look for details in this issue. Also keep watching these pages for news on availability of the Amiga Hints & Tips Disk which I am currently working on.

The disk will be self booting and will contain all the hints and tips that have appeared since the start of this tutorial in an easy to use fashion and more. More info can be gotten by writting to me direct at my post box or by sending NET-MAIL via BBS to my bulletin board system mentioned a little later on in this article. Okay, on with the show..

# **Commenting files**

Last issue I spoke briefly of file comments (or notes). But what's a file comment? Quite simply, it's a short note which can be up to 79 characters long that you can attach to any file for various useful reasons. Here is an example of what I mean.

Open up a CLI and change directories so that you are in your "C" directory.

Using the list command which we discussed last issue, enter the command "LIST ED" and press return. You should end up with something similar to the following.

Ed 19564 -- p-rwed 28-Mar-89 18:09:58

Now we should all know from last issue what all that info means, but we can have even more information displayed to us when we list a file if we `comment' that file with the help of ...

# **Filenote**

This command has helped jolt my memory on many an occasion. Quite often when sifting through PD disks, I would come across a nifty little command that I would throw in my C dir with all the other commands on the workbench disk thinking it will be useful one day.

Trouble is, two or three months later when you eventually think you need it, you can't remember which one it was. You could avoid this problem by keeping extra commands you find in another directory and include a path to it in the startup-sequence, but I like them all in the "C" dir where I believe all good commands should live. Because of this madness of mine, I comment nearly all of the files in my "C" directory so when I do a LIST ED, I get this...

Ed 19564 --p-rwed 28-Mar-89 18:09:58 :Commodore supplied text editor. Not very user friendly...

The text you see after the colon is a comment I put in with the help of the Filenote command. How do we use it? Let's have a look at its command template by typing in..

Filenote?

The Amiga should respond with something like...

File/a, Comment/a:

Hitting return at this point should give you this...

Usage: Filenote <filename> <"Your Comment Here!">

As you can see, usage is simplicity itself. So if you wanted to add the same comment to your ED file that I have, then you would do it like so..

Filenote ED "Commodore supplied text editor. Not very user friendly.."

and hit return at the end. An important thing to remember is to always enclose your comment with quotation marks if it has spaces in it like our example above. You can also use this feature to help yourself remember how to use any command or program by putting in little bits of information that will help you along.

Now if you ever want to find anything, all you need do is go to that directory and just LIST the whole lot by typing 'list' on its own. Need help on a command? List it and read the helpful comment you made when you learnt it. A top idea, experiment with it.

# Assign

Not a great deal has been spoken about this command, yet it is used every time you insert your workbench disk at the hand prompt via the startup-sequence. So what does it do? Let's have a bit of a squiz at it and see.

As always, the first logical step is to have a look at its command template. Type Assign? and you should get something like this.

Name,Dir,Etc/...,LIST/s,EXISTS/s,REMOVE/s":

Hitting return at this point would give you the current assignments which are in force at the time. Typically, this would look something similar to this if you had just booted up with your Workbench disk.

Volumes: Workbench [Mounted] Directories:

S Volume: Workbench Dir: s
L Volume: Workbench Dir: l
C Volume: Workbench Dir: c
CLIPS Volume: Ram Dir: clipboards
FONTS Volume: Workbench Dir: fonts
DEVS Volume: Workbench Dir: devs
ENV Volume: Ram Dir: env
LIBS Volume: Workbench Dir: libs

SYS Volume: Workbench Dir: Work-

bench

T Volume: Ram Dir: t

Devices: DF1 DF0 PAR PRT SER RAW CON RAM

But what does it all mean? Look closely at the first line above. It's telling us that Volume Workbench is mounted. In other words, the disk is in the drive. We then move on to directories. All of the directories shown have been assigned to the Volume: Workbench disk to the directory name specified. S has been assigned to Workbench directory S, L has been assigned to Workbench dir L and so on. The Devices shown are the ones that are available. This can be a little confusing, so let's go back a step or two and discuss why assignments are made in the first place.

In the new 1.3 Workbench startupsequence, three directories are created in RAM: and assignments are made to those directories. These are the CLIP-BOARDS, ENV and T directories. Clips, Env and T are all assigned to these directories automatically when you boot up

your Amiga.

But why? To save constant disk access in this particular case, but we can use the assign command to save ourselves a lot of key bashing when we want to change to a certain directory which may be buried deep within other directories.

For example, I have on my hard drive partition DH1: a directory where I keep all my CLI tutorial files. The path to these files is DH1:AC&AR/CLI-TUTES. So after booting up, if I opened up a cli, then normally I would need to do the following to get to these files..

# CD DH1:AC&AR/CLI-TUTES

Now this is quite a bit of typing, so in my startup sequence on my hard drive I have made an assignment which looks like this...

### Assign ACAR: DH1:AC&AR/CLI-TUTES

Now, whenever I want to go to that directory for whatever reason, all I need to do is type CD ACAR: and I am there. A lot easier than typing the full path name as shown above. So as you can see, Assign is quite a useful command. Use it to make life easier for yourself by assigning commonly used directories to an

easy to type name...

Here's another practical use for the assign command. Say you were going to use NotePad to write a letter and you wanted to use a fancy font which you saw on a PD disk to write that letter with. Rather than go to all the trouble of copying the font over to your workbench fonts directory, just assign fonts: to the PD disks directory that contains the font you wish to use. Ie: If the Font was called SuperFont and was located in a directory called OtherFonts on the PD disk, then you could place the disk in Df1: and issue this assignment..

# Assign Fonts: DF1:OtherFonts

Once done, fire up NotePad and you will find that the fonts in the OtherFonts directory on your PD disk in Df1: will appear in the fonts selection menu in NotePad. Just don't forget to reassign Fonts to your original workbench disk after you have finished. In a future issue, I will do a piece on using different fonts with NotePad and cover other ways of going about the procedure.

Finally, the Assign command is one which can be a little hard for some people to come to grips with. If you find that you are getting a little lost or can't quite understand what's been covered here, feel free to write in with your individual problems and I'll cover these problems for you in these pages over the coming

months.

# Stack

If you do like to play around with a few PD programs, then you will no doubt sooner or later encounter the dreaded GURU. A lot of people put this down to poor coding on the programmer's part. While this is sometimes quite true, on other occasions it is not. Why? Because these people are often the ones that don't bother to spend the time to read the docs supplied with the program.

I say this because quite often the problem is with the Amiga's stack size when the program is run. The Amiga defaults to a stack size of 4000 when it's first booted up and for most part, this is quite okay. However a lot of programs need a higher stack size in order to be able to run correctly. If an icon is supplied with the program, then the stack size is usually adjusted automatically by the icon, but if it's a case of starting it via the CLI, then you need to set the stack manually before you run the program.

Here is its command template...

STACK Size:

Therefore, usage is simplicity itself. If you have a PD program and the documentation says that the program requires a stack size of 10000 then before you run the program, set the stack to 10000 by typing in the command

### **STACK 10000**

Normally, you will not need a stack size this high, but as a rule of thumb guide, it is always better to have a stack size a bit higher than what a program needs rather than lower. You can always lower it any time you wish by using the command and issuing a lower stack size like Stack 4000 anyway.

I have a line in my startup-sequence that sets the stack size to 10000 every time my Amiga is booted up and find that I never need to adjust it. You can do the same thing simply by editing your startup-sequence to include the line shown

above.

Finally, if you ever just want to know what the current stack size is, then just type STACK in a cli on its own and the Amiga will tell you. Eg:

STACK <Return> will give you something like..

Stack Size: 10000

Such a simple little command which is quite often overlooked and the cause of many a Guru. Keep it in mind next time you run a program and Guru rears his ugly red head at you.

# CLI help line via modem!

Taking a bit of a breather from commands for a tick, I'd like to change the subject to that of communications via modem. Over the past few issues of ACAR we have seen various BBS (Bulletin Board Systems) advertised and reviewed by ACAR resident communications expert Jonathon Scowen.

I myself run a BBS here in Victoria and invite Jonathon to review it if he can afford the expense of an STD call, however I would like to point out to my CLI readers a little something which my board has, of which I am quite proud. I have not seen anything similar advertised in any of the other boards Jonathon has reviewed

It is an Echo area called "AMIGA HELP LINE" which I originally started as a local message area a long time ago on another BBS called Club Amiga. It is now an echo area which bounces to several boards here in Victoria and hopefully will eventually end up on the FidoNet backbone and go interstate.

The purpose of AMY\_HELP is for users to be able to exchange hints and tips in regards to using the Amiga and particularly the use of the CLI. Though it is quite an active area amongst users on its own, I try to make myself as available as possible to answer people's queries on the CLI via this echo. If any BBS sysops are interested in picking up this echo they can contact me direct at my BBS shown below for information on joining the Private network which caters for it at the moment.

Likewise, if you have a modem or access to one, by all means give my board a call and leave a message or three. I always make sure to reply to all queries directed to me on my Amy Help Line echo area. Fido Net is connected and the board is also a part of the ever growing Mystic Network and Host's Graffiti Net. Details of my BBS are as follows.

ANDY'S ATTIC BBS Ph: (03) 749-4897 All Speeds up to 2400 Baud Open 24 Hrs a day. FÎDONET ADDRESS 3:633/106

Give it a try. I think you'll like it. While it's relatively small compared to the mega boards that Jonathon has been reviewing in past issues, it has most of the latest Amiga PD software available for downloading and has quite a nice feel to it and the benefit of being easy to use and get around in.

# Tutorial reference index

As promised at the start of this article, here is Keith's excellent reference index on the whole series of our CLI Tutorial in ACAR right up to the June 91

# QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE!

CLI TUTORIAL Part 1 - Vol 7 No 5. Page 38 - CLI Explained, CD, DIR. Page 40 - Single Drive Notes, RAM Setting Up, CLI - Check Out Disks, Type Contents, LIST.

CLI TUTORIAL PART 2 - Vol 7 No 7 Page 54 - CLI And Workbench 1.3. Page 56 - Diskcopy, Rename And Relable, Copy (tricks).

CLI TUTORIAL PART 3 - Vol 7 No 8 Page 48 - Formatting Disks, Delete. Page 53 - Wildcards, Diskdoctor, Error Page 54 - Lazarus, Installing, Diskdoctor Alternatives.

CLI TUTORIAL PART 4 - Vol 7 No 9 Page 50 - Formatting Tricks, Multitasking With Run. Page 52 - Paths - Setting, Error Messages - DOS.

CLI TUTORIAL PART 5 - Vol 7 No 10 Page 43 - Info.

CLI TUTORIAL PART 6 - Vol 7 No 12

Page 44 - Addbuffers, ARP (AmigaDos Replacement Project).

Page 62 - Redirecting Commands, Prompt. Page 63 - Prompts Colored, Timesaving Tips, Aliases.

Page 66 - Echo, Ask, Skip/lab, Quit, Failat, Wait, Execute.

CLI TUTORIAL PART 7 - Vol 8 No 1 Page 38 - Devices, Bind Drivers, Mount.

CLI TUTORIAL PART 8 - Vol 8 No 2 Page 40 - Letters: Guru Meditation. Page 44 - RAM, RAD.

CLI TUTORIAL PART 9 - Vol 8 No 3 Page 32 - Formatting, Diskcopy, Copy Protection. Page 34 - CLI (smaller), NEWCLI, CON.

Page 35 - Letters: Copy.

CLI TUTORIAL PART 10 - Vol 8 No 4 Page 46 - Resident. Page 47 - Resident (name, file, delete, replace.), Iconx & Script Files

CLI TUTORIAL PART 11 - Vol 8 No 5 Page 48 - Corrupt Disk, Script Files, Shell Window. Page 52 - Redirection, Print Artwork



Special Edition: Desktop Publishing **OUT NOW** 

August | September 1991 Volume Number 2 • Issue 3

"Spread the word, we're taking the Amiga seriously 99

**CLI TUTORIAL PART 12 -**Vol 8 No 6 Page 44 - ED Page 50 - MORE

### COMPREHENSIVE COMMAND INDEX IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

ADDBUFFERS - Vol 7 No10 Page 44 ALIAS - Vol 7 No12 Page 63 ARP (AMIGA DOS REPLACEMENT PROJECT) - Vol 7 No10 Page 44 ASK - Vol 7 No12 Page 66 BINDRIVERS - Vol 8 No1 Page 38 CD - Vol 7 No5 Page 38 CLI (smaller) - VOL 8 No3 Page 34 CLI and WORKBENCH 1.3 - Vol 7 No7 CLI EXPLAINED - Vol 7 No5 Page 38 CLI-CHECK OUT DISKS - Vol 7 No5 Page 40 COPY (TRICKS) - Vol 7 No7 Page 56 COPY PROTECTION - Vol 8 No3 Page DELETE - Vol 7 No8 Page 48 DEVICES - Vol 8 No1 Page 38 DIR - Vol 7 No5 Page 38 DISKCOPY - Vol 7 No7 Page 56 DISKCOPY - Vol 8 No3 Page 32 DISKDOCTOR - Vol 7 No8 Page 53 DISKDOCTOR ALTERNATIVES - Vol 7 No 8 Page 54 ECHO - Vol 7 No 12 Page 66 ED - Vol 8 No 6 Page 44 ERROR MESSAGES-DOS - Vol 7 No 9 Page 52 ERROR MESSAGES - Vol 7 No 8 Page 53 EXECUTE - Vol 7 No 12 Page 66 FAILAT - Vol 7 No 12 Page 66 FORMATTING - Vol 8 No 3 Page 32 FORMATTING DISKS - Vol 7 No 8 Page 48

FORMATTING TRICKS - Vol 7 No 9 Page 50 ICONX & SCRIPT FILES - Vol 8 No 4 Page 47 INFO - Vol 7 No 10 Page 43 INSTALLING - Vol 7 No 8 Page 54 LAZARUS - Vol 7 No 8 Page 54 LIST - Vol 7 No 5 Page 40 MORE - Vol 8 No 6 Page 50 MOUNT - Vol 8 No 1 Page 38 MULTITASKING WITH RUN - Vol 7 No 9 Page 50 NEWCLI CON - Vol 8 No 3 Page 34 PATHS - Setting - Vol 7 No 9 Page 52 PROMPT - Vol 7 No 12 Page 62 PROMPTS COLORED - Vol 7 No 12 Page 63 QUIT - Vol 7 No 12 Page 66 RAD - Vol 8 No 2 Page 44 RAM -SETTING UP - Vol 7 No 5 Page 40 RAM - Vol 8 No 2 Page 44 REDIRECTING COMMANDS - Vol 7 No 12 Page 62 RELABLE - Vol 7 No 7 Page 56 RENAME - Vol 7 No 7 Page 56 RESIDENT (NAME, FILE, DELETE, REPLACE) - Vol 8 No 4 Page 47 RESIDENT - Vol 8 No 4 Page 46 SINGLE DRIVE NOTES - Vol 7 No 5 Page 40 SKIP/LAB - Vol 7 No 12 Page 66 TIMESAVING TIPS - Vol 7 No 12 Page TYPE CONTENTS - Vol 7 No 5 Page 40 WAIT - Vol 7 No 12 Page 66 WILDCARDS - Vol 7 No 8 Page 53

# READERS LETTERS ANSWERED

ALIAS - Vol 8 No 6 Page 50 COPY - Vol 8 No 3 Page 35 CORRUPT DISK - Vol 8 No 3 Page 48 DISKCOPY - Vol 8 No 6 Page 50

ED - Vol 8 No 6 Page 50 GURU MEDITATION - Vol 8 No 2 Page 40 PRINT Artwork - Vol 8 No 5 Page 52 REDIRECTION - Vol 8 No 5 Page 52 SCRIPT FILES - Vol 8 No 5 Page 48 SHELL WINDOW - Vol 8 No 5 Page 48

I'm sure that you will find this index very useful indeed when you want to look up and refer to an article in one of the past issues you've been saving. I had all intentions of answering some more of your letters this issue, however space does not permit it this month so look forward to a few next issue. Until then, always, keep hammering keyboard.

Till then... CALL Andy's Attic BBS 03-749-4897.

# Amiga Public Domain Software Over 2000 Disks to choose from

NO SUBSCRIPTION FEES NO JOINING FEES NO POSTAGE CHARGES DISKS \$3 - \$4 - \$5

Send \$4 for 2 disk catalogue or \$12.95 for Catalogue Disks and 2 Disk Starter Pack which includes: Virus Program, Games, Utilities, Graphics, Music and Articles.

Catalogue Disk Upgraded Free Anytime

Amiga Public Domain Centre P.O. Box 435 St. Agnes SA 5097 Phone (08) 396 2163 Fax (08) 396 2163

We Accept Bankcard and Mastercard

# FOR TOTAL PEACE OF MIND

COMMODORE and AMIGA COMPUTERS are exposed to harsh conditions and potential accidents every day. In fact, in Australia the three biggest computer killers are Dust, Static and Moisture.

Protect your valuable computer and ensure its future with these and many more computer essentials. Ask for our new colour brochure

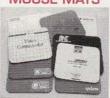
KEYBOARD SEALS



DISK WALLETS



MOUSE MATS



**SCREEN FILTERS** 



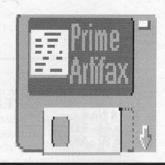
CONTACT US FOR THE RETAIL OUTLET NEAREST YOU

**CUSTOM COMPUTER COVERS** — (09)

Outside W.A. — Toll Free OO8 998 138

Dealer enquiries welcome 244 1058





# THE AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SPECIALISTS

# Super WB

Super Workbench is synomonous with Prime Artifax, it is one of our greatest sellers. Included are a host of utilities that enhance the Workbench envinoment. Programs like SID, dMouse, DropCloth, ARP, WIcon, Fullview, PopInfo and more

are at your fingertips. All programs have been installed and are ready for use. We take the hard work out of Public Domain.

# Anti-Virus Pack

So your favourite game has become a victim to a vicous virus that has been let loose on your computer. Well, you'll be one step ahead with our Anti-Virus Pack. Including over 15 virus checkers and utilities that allow you complete protection. More than just bootblock checkers, we have Link and File virus checkers and exterminators. A very comprehensive collection. Includes full printed instructions

Value at only \$14.95

# Amiga Live

Where do you get 3 disk crammed full of the best public domain software? Amiga Live - and issue 6 is our best yet! Featured is a full-blown arcade game that's out of the ordinary. *DRIP* is 15 floors of graphics and sounds that is usre to entertain. Included are 6 more entertainment titles Amiga Live ranging from arcade to Issue (3 strategy. For your workbench *AL6* has three hacks you'll love -3 disks full of SimGen, Flip and Rocket.

the best PD. only \$24.95 Bonus

hics or Ar lisk worth \$5 50

only \$5.50

# PD Starter Kit

Just the thing to get a taste of the PD Domain Library. We have selected a good cross section of utilities and demos that will start your library.

## Over \$50 value for just \$34.95

Super Workbench \$8.95 Anti-Virus Pack \$14.95 Business 1 \$8.95 Star Trek from AGATron \$8.95

\$8 95

The LOT ONLY \$34.95

# NCOMM v1.92

### "The best comms package available'

- · ANSI /VT100 terminal emulation.
- · Xmodem, Xmodem-CRC, Ymodem, Ymodem-G, Fast Zmodem and Kermit using external libraries. Batch supported.
- · Script language Advanced Host mode script included.
- · Scroll back buffer
- · Phone book with queued dialing.
- · Macros
- · Internal Multi-tasking

only \$5.50

# MED 3.1

This is one of those packages that you can't believe is Public Domain. This 'Soundtracker' superclone allow you to sequence sampled sound and instruments to create unbelievable music. Features included: MIDI, a sampling module,

16 tracks. analyzer and much more.

\$5.50



# Tracks Disks

1733, Agression, Angies,

Ankanoid, Atmospheric, AxelF Azeidrev. Beat, Benny, Biochal 1 & 2,

Business and Graphics utilities are also included

Bluedays, Bluemoon, Boss, Call me now, TLS. Ocloudsong, Creation2, Crockets,

Earth, Electric Dreams, L-Ninja2, Megaforce02, Metalsynth

Mission, Oxygen2, Piano-plink Popcorn, RSI-Hard, Skylight, Smoke, SupeBASIC, Toccata

6 Batdance, Bond, Fresh House, Lambada remix, Pawn!!, Wasteland All disks include IntuiTracker v1.1

# Transformer

# Transformer Version 1.23 Get into MS-DOS on the cheap. This

Newtek Demo 1

version is compatible with the 68030 and works with multiple drives and

### ( BONUS ) **IBeM**

Demo version of an AT emulator that supports hard drive partions. Seems very comprhensive - well worth a look. Require MSH: which is on our MS-DOS theme disk. See below.

only \$7.95

\$12 Special Offer PAK Trandformer & MS-DOS Theme

# Theme disk

Install a full MS-DOS device using a simple install icon. You can then read/write 720k IBM disks and format them tool MSH: acts like any other Amiga device. You can share the selected drive between MS-DOS and AmigaDOS. Acts just like CrossDOS. Full documentation and other useful utilities. One of the most useful public domain utilities

only

This is quite complex to

# Pagestream 2.0+

# · FONTS ·

Balleten Benjamin Blackforest Cartwright Class Faustus Flinestone HorstCap Judas

LeeCaps Manzanit Muriel Park Pixie Playbi + many more

# **Text Editors**

Being able to have a good text editor at your finger tips is essenttial if you are trying to achieve almost anything with your Amiga. We have combed the PD for the best in text editors and spell checkers. You'll never use ED again!

Including: QeD, HeD, MeD, TextED-2.1, Word Count, Az, Textra, Xspell, AmigaSpell and TxED

only \$8.95



This has to be one of the most awesome demos around. You can't miss this one!



install if purchased from the FISH catalog - we have made it icon driven!

### **FISH Catalog** Disk

Contains FISH up to 410 for floppy disk drive users. \$5.50

# FISH DISKS TO 510

\$5.50 each or \$5.00 each if 4 or more are ordered

# **FISH Catalog** Disk ·HD·

Contains FISH up to 480 for installation onto a harddrive.

\$5.50



NATIONAL (008) 252 879 FREE CALL for Orders Only

SYDNEY (02) 879 7455 For orders & ALL enquiries



**Prime Artifax** P.O Box 288 Gladesville 2111



# THE AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SPECIAL

# **Theme Disks**

Anti-Virus PAK Protect and Eradicate \$5.95 ARP 1.3 Faster CLI, more disk space \$5.50 Atari Emulator Runs some applications, plus Business 1 Calc, Bankn, Badger, AmiGant, HPII and Loan Calc Business 2 \$8.95 Mempad, IRA, DisSecretary Calendarm and StockBroker CAD \$8.9 \$8.95 \$8.95 Compilation of the best CAD in PD Communications JRCOMM, ARC, ZOO and useful tips. Communications 2 \$8.95 VAXterm, Hyperdialer etc C64 Emulator \$5.50 Full-blown, more options. DOS Utilities 2.0 All the best utils yet! \$14.95 DTV Still Store
Still frame playback. \$5.95 DTV/Graphics \$8.95
Abridge, Title Generator,
sMOVIE, ImageLab and more. Education 1
Elements, SpaceLog, DrawMap etc. Education 2 Gravity-well, Planets. \$5.50 Life-cycles, Orbit.. Hacker 1 \$5.95 PowerPacker, Sound Scanner plus many more. Mandlebrot Set (6 Disks)24.95 A complete set of Madlebrot & Julia programs taken from the Public Domain.

MS-DOS theme disk. \$5.5 Icon driven MS-DOS reader Sound Tracker Modules \$5.50 Four disks available. Super Workbench 1MB \$8.95 SID, Dmouse more \$8.95 Star Trek AGAtron version. Very good. Super Workbench 512 \$8.95 Zippy, Dmouse more Text Editors Wordprocessing \$8.95 TextPLUS, AmigaFox, Calendar Label Print, PrintStudio Lila, GwPrint and \$8.95

# STOP PRESS **Brand New** Theme Disks

Hot Games -1 Arcade \$5.50 AirAce, Humatia, Missile Command, Downhill and more!

Hot Games -2 Strategy \$5.50 Metro, Conquest, China Challenge, Imperium and

Hot Games -3 Arcade \$5.50 MegaBall, MechFlight and SnaceWarl

The Business Pack See display ad. Read 3D Show disks 1-6 \$5.50e

Six disks to choose from - each containing some of the best ray-traced piccies ever seen on the Amiga - all done on Real 3D.

**Brand New Theme Disks** STOP PRESS

### WordProcessing & Printer Utilities

GWPrint, TextPlus v3.0, Calendar, Lila, 'Liner, LabelPrint v3.5, Print Studio, SuperRetLab and Amiga

### **DataBase**

HyperBase : Nice little share gement system. Version 1.6, binary only, source

HyperDialer :Database for names and addresses, HyperDialer: Database for names and addresses fall intuition interface. Dynamically allocated, with configurable script startup file. Iconifies to fittlebar icon. Search, sort, insert, delete, full file requesters. Uses mode to control dialating of multiple phone numbers.

DataEasy: A database program which includes a phone dialer, speech output, a simple screen editor for making and modifying the database definitions, a screen print function, form letter printing, sorting, searching, an two small sample databases.

# Spreadsheets

AnalytiCalc

A full featured system for numerical analysis and reporting. Includes a spreadsheet, graphics programs, documents and facilities for performing many commonly needed functions. Features include an 18000 by 18000 cell spreadsheet using virtual memory, random access to other saved spreadsheet formulas or values, easy save or merge of partial sheets, up to 400 windows on screen, ability to drive any cell from external macros, built in matrix algebra, random number generation.

SCalc is also included as a BONUS!

CheckBook :Checkbook acc recording program intended to be used as a companion to a checkbook register, not a replacement. Offers a simple way of balancing checkbooks, tracking bank transactions, and

Budget: A program to belp with managing personal finances. And More!

# Graphics

a i or la i i i e e	
Ace #06 Ace #09	\$5.50 \$5.50
Ace #14	\$5.50
Ace #17	\$5.50
Ace #18	\$5.50
Ace #19	\$5.50
Ace #20	\$5.50
Amy vs Walker	\$5.50
Artscape	\$8.95
Badge Demo - 3 Disks	\$12.50
Busy Bee	\$5.50
Batdance	\$5.50
Cameron Scanner	\$5.50
Crionics CSIRO Sat-Piccies	\$5.50
Cycle Ball Demo	\$5.50 \$5.50
Digi-Slide Show 1	\$5.50
Digi-Slide Show 2	\$5.50
Dragon's Lair Demo	\$5.50
Epic Demo	\$5.50
	75.00

COLUMN TO SELECT THE PARTY OF T	Gymnast Kanakas Luxo Teenager Music Mania #10 Music Mania #13 Newtek Demo 1 Newtek Demo 3 Northstar Demos PC87 Slide Show RGB Hazzards Soundtracker 5-Set Space Ace Demo Stamp Collector	\$5.50 \$5.50 \$5.50 \$5.50 \$5.50 \$8.95 \$8.95 \$5.50 \$5.50 \$5.50
ı	Schwartz Anim Set (	2 disks)
ı	Vaux Killer (1MB)	\$8.95 \$8.95
Ø	Walker 1 (1MB)	\$5.50
	Walker 1 (2MB)	\$8.95
ĺ	Walker 2 (2MB) Walking Cat	\$8.95 \$5.50
ı	Zues Demo	\$5.50

# How to Pay

\$8.95

- 1. Credit Card Visa, Mastercard or Bankcard.
- 2. Send a cheque or money order.

Mr Sandman

Digitised sound demo

3. Cash on delivery. Collect from your post office and pay them (extra \$4.50 Australia Post charge.)

ORDER FORM	41.	PRODUCTS
ORDER FORM Name	£	Le 1000 Million Marini A-
Address		
Day Phone		
Card No		
Exp Date	.Visa □ B/C □ M/C □	
Signature		

# Make sure of getting your copy

# SUBSCRIBE NOW!

# The Australian COMMODORE and AMIGA REVIEW

Please enrol me for
issues subscription to
The Australian Commodore and
Amiga Review, commencing with
the issue.
☐ I enclose a cheque/money order
for \$
☐ Please charge my Bankcard
Number
Expiry date:
Name:
Address:
Postcode:
Please tick applicable box
First Subscription
Renewal 😐
Rates within Australia:
6 issues \$19.00 (inc postage)
12 issues \$36.00 (inc postage)
Postage extra for overseas - telephone for costs
Post to:

21 Darley Road, Randwick NSW 2031

Phone (02) 398 5111

Fax: (02) 398 5322

# MEGADISC

# when you're thru playing games

Free Number for Contributors & ORDERS: 008 22 7418



Address

Megadisc was designed to help you really learn how to use your Amiga. Tutorials, articles, reviews, hints and tips, useful software, and much more are included to help both the beginner and the veteran to use the Amiga more productively.

Not too serious and not too lightweight, Megadisc entertains you while you learn. Available as single issues, subscriptions of any three or six issues (past or future), or as a Trial Pack (including Mega-Dos, our Amiga Manual-on-Disk and Megadisc 21, and our Catalogue-on-Disk). If you get a Trial Pack, you can

subscribe later for the lower rate mentioned below. Megadisc subscribers get lower prices on all our products, including the largest collection of quality public domain disks (almost-free software), now \$3 each to current subscribers. Every Megadisc has the latest Virus-Killer update, and each Megadisc contains as much material as three of four conventional magazines, plus material available only on disk. Don't accept imitations or PD re-hashes.

# 

# The Entire Megadisc Series

- Order Megadisc 1 ~ 22 and a Catalogue-disk for \$199!
- That's 23 information packed disks with ALL available Amiga info!

  Amiga Dos Manual-on-Disk, with all you need to know about CLI, Workbench 1.2, 1.3 and ARP described in layman's terms for \$19.95. Price for current subscribers \$13.95.
- and ARP described in layman's terms for \$19.95. Price for current subscribers \$13.95

  Trial Pack Megadisc 22, Megados, and Catalogue-Disk for \$29.

  Past and current subscribers ~ RE-Subscribe for less!

  \$45 instead of \$50 for a 3-Issue subscription (2 free PD incl.)

  \$80 instead of \$90 for a 6-Issue subscription (4 free PD incl.)

# The BEST Public Domain Disks

- Don't miss this terrific, and cheap, resource! Disks cost \$4.50 each ~ \$3 for Subscribers. All our Disks are fully described on our FREE Catalogue-Disk.
   Buy 10 PD disks, get one free ~ ie 11 PD disks for \$30 or \$45! Games 10-Disk-Pack & PD 10-Pack for \$45 each. Our PD collection of 1700 disks contains databases, word-processors, spreadsheets, demos, graphics, tutorials, animations, utilities and more!
   All disks are vitre free and many contractible to each described.
- All disks are virus-free, and many are unavailable anywhere else.

  ALL-NEW EDUCATION PD 10-PACK 10 disks full of Educational software \$45!

Send to: MEGADISC, PO Box 759, Crows Nest

# Telephone: (02) 959 3692 (all hours) Fax: (02) 959 3525 Contributions to Megadisc of any kind are most welcome ~ please call We do not charge for Postage and Packaging, and there are no hidden extras in our prices We also take BankCard, MasterCard and Visa Orders by Phone of Fax. I enclose a Cheque/Money Order for \_\_\_ \_\_\_ or please charge my Creditcard: MasterCard/BankCard/Visa No: Exp: Please send me: • Catalogue-on-Disk AT NO COST: - Trial Pack \$29 - ANY 6 issues of Megadisc for \$90 (please specify) \_\_ (\$80 for re-subscribers) • ANY 3 issues of Megadisc for \$50 (please specify) re-subscribers) • Megadisc 1 ~ 22 and Catalogue for \$199 - The 4 free PD disks I want (2 in the case of a 3-issue sub) are: OR please send your Catalogue-on-Disk now and I will choose the remaining disks later: - • 10-Disk Game Pack for \$45 - PD Education 10-Pack for \$45 - Megados AmigaDos Manual-on-Disk for \$19.95 - For current subscribers \$13.95 - Other Orders: attach. Signature Name

Students & Pensioners: Send proof of your status (photocopied bus pass, etc.) with any order, and get 10% off the cost!

Telephone



All the latest news and views from the world of entertainment ...

Mandala Virtual Reality

One little snippet of info we didn't say much about last month was the Mandala Virtual Reality system on show at the World of Commodore. This neat gadget really "puts you in the picture" literally! Hook up your video camera, link it through the Mandala to your Amiga, and it very cleverly separates the video image, scrapping the background and sending and outline of the foreground figure to the screen. Thus, when you stand in the field of view of the camera, you'll see a silhouette of yourself appear on the screen, set against whatever background environment happens to be running at the time. There were a number of simulated musical instruments like chimes and a harp - move your hand through the air, and as your image collides with the chimes on the screen you'll hear the notes. Then there was simulated Basketball - the ball sprite on the screen goes exactly where the image of you on the screen puts it. Another ball game was reminiscent of breakout -

bounce the ball around the screen using your hands instead of a paddle. Fascinating stuff, even if you do look mighty silly while you're prancing around in front of the camera.

# Hints disk still available

Don't forget you can order your very own copy of our improved ACAR Entertainment Hints Disk by sending a blank disk, a stamped, self-addressed envelope and a cheque for \$5.00 to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23, Maclean NSW 2463. The disk contains all the hints and tips from the last two years' mags arranged in categories - now with a built in text reader thanks to reader Adrian Jenkin.

Mindscape winners

Where have all the poets gone? The response to the June. "Write a poem" competition was remarkably poor - in quality as well as quantity. Overall winner was rappin' dude Martyn Cole of Coogee, NSW, who penned this little

tribute to Mindscape Competition coordinator Richard Treloggan...

"Yo! Check this out, This comp is cool, And this Richard dude, Man he's no fool! The Turrican game will make you drool, Just like Richard - "Mr Cool!"

Not bad Martyn - for your trouble, a copy of the Amiga version of *Turrican II* is on the way. Other winners are Brad Lean, of Figtree NSW, and Mrs G. Cook of Wulguru, Qld. Congratulations to you all.

Adventurers' Realm fifth birthday

Yes folks, Michael Spiteri's Adventurers' Realm is five years old this issue. Some readers may not appreciate the excellent service provided by the realm for so long - free hint sheets are just a small example. So from all of us, here's a hearty "Well done Mike!" Let's hope he can keep it up for the next five years. To celebrate this important milestone, this issue features a bumper sized Realm with a Mike's retrospective on Adventuring in the last half decade. So read on ... and enjoy!

Turrican III on the way

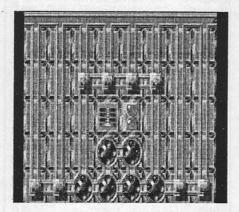
No sooner does *Turrican II* hit the streets than the sequel is on the way. Roving reporter Andrew Gormly tells us that Rainbow Arts have already started work on *Turrican III*. "Can't wait 'til it comes out," says Andrew - and I guess we all agree.

# MINDSCAPE COMPETITION

Here's a game with a difference! This month Mindscape are giving away five copies of LOGICAL, a puzzle game in the tradition of Tetris and Blockout. This time, you're playing with balls, pipes and cogs - and rumour has it that it's downright addictive.

Available for the Amiga at \$59.95 and on Commodore 64 disk and cassette at \$49.95 and \$39.95, we're giving away five copies - three to Commodore 64 owners, and two for the Amiga.

Here's what you have to do. Take the



letters "LOGICAL SCRAMBLE" and re-arrange them to make the longest *logical* sentence you can. Each letter can be used only the number of times it appears in LOGICAL SCRAMBLE, though you don't have to use all letters. Prizes will go to the best, most logical, longest sentences in each computer category.

Send your answers in an envelope marked MINDSCAPE SEPTEMBER COMPETITION to PHIL CAMPBELL, PO BOX 23 MACLEAN NSW 2463 by the end of the month. Go to it!





PO Box 23 Maclean NSW 2463

Send your entertainment letters to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23 Maclean NSW 2463. Keep your letters brief, to the point and interesting, and above all, make sure they're about games!

A pat on the back

Dear Phil, I'm a great fan of the Amiga, and of ACAR. I'll admit that I occasionally read overseas magazines, but because I'm fifteen I can't always afford them. That's what I like about ACAR; it's inexpensive and yet it doesn't lack in quality. Your game reviews are always spot on, and you guys deserve a medal for the amount of effort you put in.

Michael Poke Burnie, Tas

**Ed:** Thanks for the comments Mike - trouble is, no good giving us medals until we've got chests to pin them on.

### Amiga Comet fan comments

Dear Phil, I'd like to find out if the arcade game *Halley's Comet* was ever put on to the Amiga. If it was, which crowd did it, and how much does it cost? By the way, in my opinion the best

sound-tracks on the Amiga are on the games *Xenon 2* and *Bio Challenge*. Please print my letter, Phil! I'm a devoted Amiga fan.

Aaron Sanderson Bathurst, NSW

Ed: Your wish is my command. Your letter is printed, and I agree with your taste in sound tracks - especially with Xenon II. But wait till you hear the CD-TV version! It will really blow your mind. Haven't heard of Halley's Comet, so maybe someone can write in with some info.

Beastly problems

Dear Phil, I'm a frustrated devotee of Shadow of the Beast 2. In the wake of Beast 1, I would've thought that it'd be one of the most popular adventure/arcade games around. Why, then, hasn't anyone asked your mag for help, or even registered a high-score? I can only assume that everyone else is having as many sleepless nights as I am!

I've enclosed a few hints for the Hints and Tips section. But in the meantime I've got some problems of my own. Number One: I can only slay Ishran's block-pushing Slave in the Western Passage with the axes obtained from the Monster Who Gushes Gobs Of Green Goo. Yet I know that the axes are needed to kill the drawbridge winder in the Crystal Caverns - what do I do? Number Two: After hoisting the block of stone and breaking it on the spike at the far end of the acid pool, I go back up the elevator with the second key and the "stand clear" area becomes a bridge by which I can push the remaining fragment

across. Then what? Apparently, this is one of the toughest sections of the game - help!

David Rich Caringbah, NSW

**Ed:** Okay all you beast-o-philes! Get cracking, and send in your answers to David's desperate dilemmas.

Not sucking up

Dear Phil, Could you please tell me if there's a sequel to *Millennium 2.2* by Electric Dreams? This is a great game, and I have spent many hours on the computer trying to colonise Earth, and finally succeeded in doing so. So, I need more worlds to colonise - that's not greedy is it?

I have subscribed to ACAR because it is the most entertaining and informative mag in Australia today, and no other magazine can come near its price or quality. No, I'm not sucking up to you, just stating the facts. There is only one problem - the mag gets wet if it rains, so I'm pleading with you to cover the mags in plastic when you send them out.

Doug Ghiggioli, Wagga Wagga NSW

Ed: Our resident expert Andy Phang is checking his databanks for info on a follow up to Millenium 2.2. We'll let you know. To answer your next question, yes, it is greedy. Thirdly, of course you're sucking up to me, just so your letter would get printed. It worked. Finally, your plea for plastic has been referred to our production people. Who knows?

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

ADVEILL	101	THO HADEX	
Amiga P D Ctr	53	Lee Jan	43
ACL Engineering	43	Logico	49
Briwall	31	M.A.S.T.	21
Brunswick	13	Maxdrive	39
Commodore		Megadisc	56
36 37 33 II	BC	Mindscape	OBC
Computa Magic/MVB 7		MVB / Computa Magic 7	
Computer Man 2	47		23
Computermate IFC	47	Pacific Microlab	29
CPA	9	Pactronics	4, 11
Custom Covers	53	Parcom	47
Dataflow	19	Pelham	58
Desktop Utilities	32	Phoenix	41
Express PD	45	Power Peripherals	3,5
Fonhof	9	Prime Artifax	54/55
Gainrun	58	Quadrant	28
GP Software	34	Ramscan	53
G-Soft 44	47	Rod Irving	58
Hard Disk Cafe 14 15	16	Sigmacom	35
Harris Hi-Tek	20	Sporran	13
Interlink 17 20 25 26	/27	Unitech	13

# MEMORY EXPANSION PRICES at August 8th

1MB x 1	- 80ns	DIP	\$6.50
4x256	- 100ns	DIP	\$6.20
	- 80ns	DIP	\$6.30
41256	- 120ns	DIP	\$1.80
	- 100ns	DIP	\$2.00
1MBx4	(44C1000	)) 80ns A3000 ZIP	\$31.00
1MBx4	(44C1002	2) 80ns col static ZIP	\$36.00
1MBx8	- 100ns	simms (G.V.P. Hard Drive)	\$51.00
x8	- 80ns	simms	\$58.00
1MBx9	- 100ns	simms	\$56.00
	- 80ns	simms	\$62.00
4MBx9	- 80ns	simms	\$232.00
All typ	es of DRA	M & memory modules	

All types of DRAM & memory modules in stock Please phone for the latest prices. Sales tax 20%. Overnight delivery, credit cards welcome. 1st floor, 100 Yarrara Rd, Pennant Hills 2120

PO Box 382, Pennant Hills 2120

# pelham PTY LTD

Tel: (02) 980 6988 Fax: (02) 980 6991

ACAR 58



Send your AMIGA Hints and Tips to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23 MACLEAN NSW 2463. If you send them on disk with a SSAE, I'll send you back a copy of our ACAR Hints Disk - free! Lemmings

Nigel Morton of Coleambally NSW, says he thinks he can help David McKinney with his problem on *Lemmings* Mayhem Level 20. "It sounds to me that David is going about it the wrong way," says Nigel. So first, some general tips for getting through the harder levels.

1) I find that I nearly always go about solving it the wrong way the first time I try it. If you aren't having any success with one method, forget it and try a total-

ly different tack.

2) You nearly always have to use all of the modes you are given. For example if you are given two blockers you will almost certainly have to use them both to complete the level.

 Timing and placement are very important. A few pixels or fractions of second either way can make a big difference.

4) Blockers can be removed by either blowing them up (not much use if you need 100%) or by mining the ground underneath them. Start mining approximately two Lemming widths before the blocker.

Patience is necessary. There is always a way.

To complete level Mayhem 20:-

 Let the first two lemmings released walk to the right.

2) Turn the third lemming released into a blocker slightly to the right of where the lemmings land.

3) Start the first lemming bashing through the right wall.

While the first lemming is bashing, use the second lemming to mine under the blocker lemming.

5) Use the first lemming to build a bridge to the exit platform. The first brick of the bridge MUST be entirely on the left platform. If it is hanging slightly over the edge, the builder will turn after completing the bridge and fall down the miners hole.

6) Wait until the very last lemming is at the very end of the bridge and use it to mine through the bridge. This creates a hole for itself and the second lemming to climb up through.

Turn the two remaining lemmings into climbers and they will climb out.

You will probably have to experiment with the placement of the blocker, miner and builder to complete the level.

# And Fighter Bomber too...

"I can also possibly help Kristian Adamson with the Fighter Bomber "BUCKAROO[space]" cheat," says the ever helpful Nigel. "When I entered buckaroo on my version of Fighter Bomber it comes up with "Oooh Noo it's a BUCKAROO". This makes all missions available from the start and also enable a handy autopilot feature. If you hit D while playing you are taken to the next target."

# **Continental Circus**

Juris Graney thought the last issue

# And now... what we've all been waiting for - a complete list of codes for Lemmings.

### Difficulty Level Fun Tricky LCCNNMGPDP **ONICAJNNFP IJHLDJBCCW** COOLMFLQDK FIBIJLMOFL **NHLDHBADCR** CCJJLDMBEX HLDHBINECK **MJHNMICCEX** LDHBAJLFCT **NHNLICEDET** 6 DHBIJLLGCM **HLDMCIDEEY HBANLLDHCJ** LLICAJMFEQ 8 BINLIDHICS LICKKMLGEM 9 BAJHMDHJCW **MCGOLLDHEY** 10 IJHMDHBKCN CINMLDMIEL 11 NHMDHBALCK CAKKOLIJEW 12 HMDHBINMCT IJIMDMCKEW 13 MDHBAJLNCM **OKMLICALEK** 14 DHBIJLMOCV **IMDIBINMEX** 15 HBANLMDPCS **MDIBAJLNEP** 16 CMOLMDLQCV **LMBIKLMOEV** 17 BAJHLFHBDO MCANNMDPEM MDHFAJLNGV 18 IKHNNHCCDT **CINLMDIQET** 19 NJNNHCCDDT **CCKINNIBFO** 20 HLFHBINEDN **IJHLFMCCFP** 21 LFHBAJLFDW OHLFMCADFM 22 FHBIJLLGDP JLNICIDEFM 23 HCGOLNNHDO LNIBAKNFFV 24 CMNNNHIDW FIBIKLLGFT 25 CAJJOFHJDM **ICEOLNNHFP** 26 OKJONHCKDU BMONLNIIFX 27 NKMFLCCLDX CAJJMFMJFR KMFHCKOMDN IJHMFIBKFT 29 MFLCCJLNDW OHMFMCGLFM FAJHMFHJHP 30 NHCMJOOODK HMNICMNMFW IJHMFGFKHY

**Taxing** Mayhem **NHMFHFALHV HMFHFINMHO IBANLMFPFY MFHFAJLNHX** BINLMFIQFR **FHFIJLMOHO GEKJLLHBGY HFANLMFPHN KJHLELGCGV FINLMFHQHW** NHNLHGCDGW FAJHLDIBIW HLDLGMOEGM IJHLDIFCIP LDLGCJNFGV **NHLDIFADIM** ELGKJNLGGO **HLDIFAJFIO** LGANOLDHG0 **LDIFAJLFIO** FINMLDHIGL DIFIJLIGIX FAJHMDHJGM **IFANLLDHIV** IJHMDHFKGV FINLLDIIIN NHMDHFALGS **FAJHMDIJIP** HMDHFINMGL IJHMDIFKIY **NHMDIFALIV** DHFIJLMOGN **HMDIFINMIO** HFANLMDPGK **MDIFAJLNIX** FINLMDHQGT **DIFIJLMOIQ FAJHLFHBHW IFANLMDPIN** IJHLFHFCHP FINLMDIQIW NHLFHFADHM **FAJHLFIBJJ** HLFHFINEHV **IJHLFIFCJS** LFHFAJLFHO **NHLFIFADJP FHFIJLLGHX** HLFIFINEJY **HFANLLFHHV LFIFAJLFJR** FINLLFHIHN FIFIJLLGJK **IFANLLFHJX** FINLLFIIJO

was a bit short on hints and tips, so he's done something about it. Here they come - first off the starting line is *Continental Circus...* When the first red light comes on at the starting line push forward then back for the next red light and then forward for the green and you will have a brilliant start to the race.

Dragon's Lair II

On the credit screen, press Return then type "GET MORDROC DIRK" (with spaces).

**Dynamite Dux** 

Type "CHEAT" on the title screen to receive infinite lives. Press F1 to F6 to skip levels and type "NUDE" to play the boxing sub-game.

# E-Swat

Pause during the game and type in "JUSTIFIED ANCIENTS OF MU MU" (with and without spaces). The border will flash and you'll be endowed with 99 lives.

# **Ghostbusters II**

When the word Activision appears on the screen press CTRL+ALT+S+U for a variety of effects.

# Gremlins II

Type "SINATRA" on the high score chart.

# James Pond

Having trouble with everyone's favorite fishy friend? Well just type "JUNKYARD".

**Jumping Jackson** 

Codes are:ROCKNROLL, NOISES and ELVIS.

# **Kid Gloves**

Pause the game and type "RHIAN-NON" then F6 will take you back to the shop, F8 will give you loads of money, and F9 toggles immunity.

**Lotus Esprit** 

Enter player one's name as "FIELDS OF FIRE" (with spaces) and player two's name as "IN A BIG COUNTRY". Or a fab 'novelty' effect, player one's name "MONSTER" and two's name as

"SEVENTEEN". This will take you to a completely different game- a vertically scrolling shoot'em up.

Robocop II

When the intro music begins to play type in "SERIALINTERFACE".A screen should tell you about the cheat. Try this one as well:once loaded, press F3 to access the hi-score table and type in BAMBOOZULEM followed by help. You should have infinite energy. When you're in the shooting gallery don't move the joystick and you will have 1186 targets.

Sly Spy

Enter the code as 0-0-7 and then during the game type "SHAKEN BUT NOT STIRRED" for infinite credits.

# The Spy who loved me

Type "MISS MONNEYPENNY" on the title screen for infinite lives.

ST Dragon

Hold down left mouse button and fire until the game loads for infinite lives. Alternatively, during play, press Capslock and type "DECAFFINEATED" then return for the same as above.

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles

When asked for the code, type 8859, and then 1506, and then the correct code. During play press Help for infinite lives.

Wings of Fury

Select your rank as usual, then, when on the carrier type "Colin was here" (with spaces). Then C changes weapon in flight, M gives you infinite weapons, press P for an extra life, D makes you immune and F fully fuels you.

# **Z-Out**

Press J and K simultaneously for infinite energy. Then press J and any number between 1 and 6 to skip levels, or 1 and 3 on the numeric keypad to jump sections.



Hawkeye

A few useful pokes 'ere for this wonderful parallax scrolling game by The Boys Without Brains. Once again, sorry about all the mega-old tips I print, but that's all the readers send me, and I can't make any as no companies send me new games...

So, take it away Andrew Gormly...

For unlimited lives and weapons, load the game, hit reset and enter:

POKE 7468,173 (For unlimited weapons)

POKE 6105,173 (For infinite lives) SYS 23558 (To restart the game)

# Cabal

A pretty damn accurate conversion, is CABAL. Even though there is no simultaneous two player mode. Ah well, can't have everything. James Reid says reset the computer and type POKE 9905,189:POKE 9173,189:SYS 2097 for infinite lives and grenades.

**Rick Dangerous** 

His name's Rick, and he's dangerous. Rick Dangerous. Hmmm, yeahright. Seriously though folks, this game is a good 'un, and addictive. I can give it up any day now, really! Heh...

Reset the computer and type:

POKE 27931,173 - Infinite Rick's (and dangerous one's at that)

POKE 11193,173 - Infinite dynamite. POKE 10886,173 - Infinite little metal thingies (ah, bullets)

SYS 2057 - To restart the game.

Tiger Road

Tiger, grrr, roar etc. Hmmm, I think I may have gone mad. Well, no matter. Reset the compie and type (on that lumpy thang, erm, keyboard...)

POKE 5749,165 - For infinite lives. \$YS 14848 - To go fer a trot on the Tiger Road.

Gemini Wing

One of the most dissapointing games ever! Lots of hype, terrible game. Well, I like passwords, so 'ere's a few...

LEVEL 1 COKECANS

- 2 MR. WIMPY
- 3 CLASSICS
- 4 WHIZZKID
- 5 GUNSHOTS
- 6 DOODGUYZ
- 7 D.GIBSON

# Chase HQ

Ha, this game is just amazing if ya wanna Spectrum emulator. Otherwise, this game is one to avoid! It's sequel, however, is lurvely. Hold down the fire button and type GROWLER and now you can reset the timer by pressing T.

Now for some pokes from Justin Hawkins, one of the eight or so people that bought my marvellous mega-disk...

# Robocop

Atul adds that POKE 4416,0 will give the metal-man infinite energy. But will Robo ever kiss and make up with his wife?

# Rygar

TCHWAR, TCHWAR! Yep, this is one of my fave arcade games, even though the conversion isn't spectacular. Wee little sprites and crappy sound, but the game is pretty damn good otherwise.

And here's a few pokies! POKE 9551,165 - Infinite Rygar's. POKE 4050,77: POKE 4055,77 -Stop the clock.

SYS 2325 To restart

# Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade

Hmmm, I've heard that there may be another Indy game out soon, about the further adventures of young Indy. Well, I hope it's better than this one! To enable cheat mode hold down keys F,I,S,H and then press keys 1-5 for different parts of a level or 6 for the next level. Fishy, fishy, fishy, fish, where is my fishy fish?

Oh, and some reset pokes:

POKE 32552,173 - Infinite Indy's. POKE 37255,173 - Infinite whips

POKE 35756,173 - Infinite light?

# Menace

Nope, this one completely passed me by. I've never seen it. But I do know that the original Amiga game was programmed in spare time by a guy doing a Uni course!

POKE 8980,234:POKE 8981,234 -Unlimited energy.

POKE 8228,0 - Infinite cannon.

POKE 8243,0:POKE 8261,0 - Infinite lasers.

SYS 2080 - To restart

# Dark Side

A slow but nice 3-D adventure game, and now you too can write a 3-D game with the 3-D CONSTRUCTION KIT just been released. Wowee-wow-wow as a quack once

POKE 26272,173:POKE 29005,173 -

POKE 24891,173:POKE 24671,173 -Infinite fuel.

SYS 39096 - To take a walk on the DARK SIDE...

# Ghosts 'n' Goblins

Atul Prasad wanted to get famous, so sent these pokes Ghosts'n'Goblins. For infinite time, POKE 3901.0. For unlimited lives, simply POKE 2358,173.

Well, that's all for this month, and I must say thanks to all who are responding to my call for more tips, but some newer ones would be nice.

So, keep sendin' your tips and letters to me: Slartibartfast, 4 O'Connor Drive, Bray Park, NSW 2484.

# HALL OF FAME

Send your authentic high scores to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23 Maclean NSW 2463. Please mark clearly whether your scores are for C-64 or Amiga. And remember - NO CHEAT MODES

ALLOWED!

# **AMIGA**

ACTION FIGHTER 132,530 R. Baker ALERT 359,700 R. Baker ARKANOID 1,052,610 S. Walter AMAZED 130,500 C. Turnadge AMAZED 130,500 C. Turnadge BAAL 134,250 Davo BATTLE COMMAND 334,200 P. Cain BATTLE SQUADRON (c) A. Burbidge BEYOND ICE PAL 67,626 (c) C. Turnadge BIO CHALLENGE 29,000 A. Sanderson BIO CHALLENGE 29,000 A. Sanderson BLOCKOUT 85,281 S. Lark BOMBJACK 236,430 S. Walter BUBBLE + 276,850 (c) C. Toyne BUBBLE BOBBLE 1,925,070 R. Baker BUGGY BOY 103,350 D. Thompson CHASE HQ 5,504,010 A. Augostis CONT. CIRCUS 4,815,390 Dolly CRAZY CARS 86,547,220(c) A. Wade CRAZY CARS CHALL 3 Bill M. Summers CRYSTAL HAMMER 43,847 D. Thompson CYBERBALL 475,000 D. Marsh CYBERBALL 475,000 D. Marsh DENARIS 53,900 P. Evans DIABLO 1,490 T. Johnson DRAGON NINJA 246,400 R. Matthews DOUBLE DRAGON 124,630 J. Knight EDD THE DUCK 5,820 A. Gormly ELIMINATOR 246,570 G. Munro

EMERALD MINE Level 23 (d) T. Johnson EMERALD MINE Level 23 (d) T. Johnson FLOOD 6,455 E. Beaton GEE BEE AIR RALLY 307,466 K. Andy GIANA SISTERS 56,567 Matthew Keath GODS 80,277 A. Gormly GOLDEN AXE 40.1 A. Gormly HYBRIS 1,826,075 E. Beaton IK+ 114,400 S. Southurst IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 66,380 D. Unwin IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 66,380 D. Unwin INDIANA JONES L.C. completed P. Nicoli INDI 500 38.53sec/233.58mph Dolly INERTIA DRIVE 18,790 T. Johnson KARATE KID II. 54,000 M. Summers LEATHERNECK 86,500 S. Crosland LIVE AND LET DIE 96,520 M. Beaton MAJOR MOTION 50,658 O. Webster MENACE 906,481 K. Activ. MAJOH MO 110N 50,558 U. Webster MENACE 996,481 K. Andy MIDNIGHT RESIST. 228,755 A. Augostis MINDWALKER 306,214 P. Schumacher MOUSETRAP 71,977 D. Rich NINJA MISSION 35,141 A. Sanderson NINJA MISSION 35,141 A. Sanderson NITRO 233,000 (c) A. Gormly N. Z. STORY 546,695 E. Beaton ONSLAUGHT 16,179 A. Gormly OPERATION T. BOLT 53,000 A. Gormly OPERATION WOLF 776,350 W. Diaz OUTRUN 26,331,122(c) B. Moen OFFSHORE WARRIOR 626,345 J. Booth PACMANIA 3,250,140(c)A. Burbidge PINBALL MAGIC 332,390 T. Chilcott PINBALL WIZARD 464,730 P. Ryan PIONEER PLAGUE 354,12 K. Sooby PLUTOS 299,000 Davo POPULOUS 347,990 M. Summers POW 612,865 D. Thompson RAINBOW ISLANDS 9,999,999 T. Johnson RAMPAGE 120,900 M. Summers RICK DANGEROUS II 25,470 A. Gormly ROBOCOP 375,520 M. Summers ROTOX 183,050(c) F. Doherty SHINOBI 664,372(c) W. Diaz SIDEWINDER 904,350 S. Elsley-Eades SILKWORM (Heli) 4,079,300 (c) Iceman SILKWORM (Jeep) 622,500 D. Everton SKWEEK 2,403,880 E. Beaton

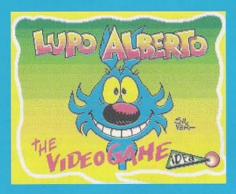
SPACE ACE 22,140 N. Clarke SPACE HARRIER 210,855,250 Maverick SPEEDBALL 17,650 A.Burbidge STARWARS 5,722,822 C. Mingos STAHWARS 5,722,822 C. Mingos STRIDER 175,350 N. Young SUPER CARS 17 races Maverick SUPER HANG-ON 25,042,850 D. Worthy SUPER OF-ROAD \$350,000 A. Gormly SUPER WONDER-BOY, 87,190 J. Stubbings SWIV (HELI) 369,230 I. Nicholls SWIV (JEEP) 75,390 A. Gorrnly SWORD OF SODAN 403,500 S. Begley TEEN.M.N.TURTLES 546,600(c)J. Leeken TEST DRIVE 131,076(c) J. Noglet TEST DRIVE 2 659,992 M. Summers TETRIS 35,920 M. Summers TETRIX Level 232 S. Lark
THUNDERBLADE 336,520 R. Matthews
THUNDERCATS 522,300 Scott Southurst
TOWER OF BABEL 25,934 (c)Stephen Lark
TURBO OUTRUN 100,260,819 M. Mantle TURRICAN 1,735,100 (c) Adrian Jenkin TV-SPORTS F.BALL 189-0 David McKinney TWINWORLD 24,640 Carol Love TYPHOON 54,255 Owen Webster VIRUS 16,576 Michael Summers WHIRLIGIG 28,210 Nathan Allen WINGS 426 kills Jason Main WONDER BOY 291,350 Maverick XENON II 1,107,280(c) Mark Porta ZOOM 67,051 Steve Jones

# **COMMODORE 64**

ALLEY CAT 1,101,150 Simon Mitchell ALTERED BEAST 251,250(c) Adam Blanch BATMAN 473,230 John Nunes BATMAN-THE MOVIE 1,087,080 M. Bradley BAI MAN-1 HE MOVIE 1,087,080 M, Bradley BANGKOK KNIGHTS 93,600 Josh Smith BOMB JACK 521,820 Adam Wade BUBBLE BOBBLE 6,963,930 (c) D. Gavrilovic BUGGY BOY(c) 153,000 Adam Wade CHASE HQ 9,220,121(c)(CEMAN DOUBLE DRAGON 35,820 (c) Atul Prasad

DOUBLE DRAGON II 255,190 N. Heeswyk DOUBLE DRAGON II 255,190 N. Heeswyk FAST BREAK 136 to 9 Chris Byrne GHOSTS AND GOBLINS 28,520 A. Blanch GHOULS & GHOSTS 87,050 (c) A. Blanch GIANA SISTERS 119,150(c) D. Gavrilovic GRYZOR 211,200 Giulian Aslett H. MARADONA Level M N. van Heeswyk HAWKEYE 207,650 Adam Wade IKARI WARRIORS 267,800(c) Iceman INT. KARATE 139,300 Paul Millward LAST NINJA II 21 m31 s (c) Adam Wade MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE 28,540 (c) D. Pike NEMESIS 1,157,300 Simon Mitchell OPERATION WOLF 374,900 Adam Wade OUTRUN 15,848,550 Giulian Aslett PARADROID 32,250 Simon Mitchell PARADRO ID 32,250 Simon Mitchell PAPERBOY 103,100(c) John Nunes POWERDRIFT 840,290 Giulian Aslett UUE-DEX 639 Chris Byrne R-TYPE 1,890,210 Atul Prasad RAINBOW ISLANDS 2,233,820 Adam Wade RAMPAGE 120,300 Giulian Aslett ROBOCOP 237,170(c) Adam Wade ROLLING THUNDER 382,950 (c) G. Aslett SALAMANDER 235,300 Paul Milward SILKWORM (Heli) 965,200 (c) Adam Blanch SILKWORM (Jeep) 244,500 (c) Adam Blanch STREET FIGHTER(c) 168,900 A. Wade SUPER CYCLE 223,040 Andrew Gormly TARGET RENEGADE 330,450 C. Byrne TEST DRIVE 18 249,543 (c) A Batroc TEST DRIVE II 249,543 (c) A Batroc TETRIS 25,706 (326 lines) A Batroc THUNDERBLADE 1,734,040 T. Morrisc THUNDERCATS 269,500 Joseph Wright T.M.N TURTLES 878 Adam Wade TRAZ 54,560 Dave and Sue Upton UNTOUCHABLES 70,230 Simon Watford WIZBALL 607,420 (c) Simon Mitchell WONDER BOY 535,450 A Batroe

Scores followed by (c) indicate that the game has been completed.



This italian comic strip hero has been prowling around Europe for around 18 years. *Lupo Alberto* is a wolf. He's friendly, sharp and at the same time shy. Gifted with artistic sensitivity, he pays attention to the quality of life and to social and environmental problems without giving up his enjoyment of life. The author of the comic strip is known as Silver, alias Guido Silvestri.

Lupo has been transformed into a computer character with some of his friends from the comic strip, The Mckenzie family. You'll also meet Mose' the Guardian, Krug the Bull,

Alfredo the Turkey, Glicerina the Duck, Enrico the Mole, Osvaldo the Rabbit, Alcide the Pig and Lupo's love, Marta the Hen.

The aim of the game is to guide Lupo and/or Marta in the search of a quiet place to be together. Not an easy task, and to do it they will have to go through 10 levels of farm mayhem within a time limit.

Lupo Alberto is quite an unusual game. The way you kill other animals is hilarious. You have to jump on their heads twice. The first time they hold on and climb back up, and the second time they die and release a bonus or two. Jumping on some platforms releases fruit - collecting it will give you extra points. When some animals die they release special weapons, like shoes to make you run faster, springs to make you jump higher, helmets to let you jump through platforms and boxing gloves that fire deadly missiles.

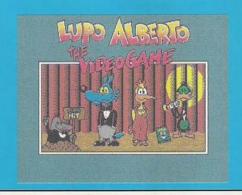
Lupo Alberto is an unusual game - it's fun, but it takes ages to load, and to my mind it's just a bit too difficult.

Juris Graney

Ratings:

Graphics: 80% Sound: 74% Gameplay: 76% Overall: 80%

Distributed by: Pactronics 02 748 4700 RRP Amiga \$69.95





As I look into the crowd, many eyes peer back at me, faces blurred by the bright lights suspended above me by towering poles. I get to the plate and look round at the field placements. This was to be my debut in the American baseball scene. I look down at my feet, I look up and stare at the pitcher. From behind me the umpire yells "Play Ball!" I concentrate on the pitchers eyes, then as the pitcher rares up on one foot a white blur whizzes past me.

"Strike One!" yells the umpire. The catcher chuckles to himself behind his face mask. I look at the pitcher again, he rares up and sends in a curve ball. I

steady myself and swing, but to no avail. "Strike Two!" the umpire yells again. I drop the bat from above my shoulder and look back at the dug out. All my team mates stare back at me with hopeful eyes. I turn my eyes to the scoreboard. It is the ninth inning. We are down by one run. My name is printed up there with no stats on me. I lift the bat above my

shoulder all the time thinking if I get this run we will be in the semis. I look towards the pitcher again, and as usual he rares up. I close my eyes and swing. "Strike Three. You're out of there!".

Welcome to Championship Baseball. When first examining the package I thought to myself, another Hard Ball remake - though on loading, Championship Baseball appeared to have all the makings of a good baseball game. Two player option, league or exhibition matches, batting practice, choosing players, choosing the batting line up and choosing your division. Then to the most important part, the game

play, it just didn't have the thrill and excitement that Hard Ball displayed.

Championship Baseball's graphics were pretty average, the sound was minimal and the addictiveness was very low and the time taken to load the game was slow. Now to the good points of the game. Championship Baseball is a very colourful game. The artists made the screen attractive but still made it bearable.

In short, *Championship Baseball* is not a very good Sports Sim. I wouldn't recommend it to pro baseballers, but to novices it would be a fair introduction to a great game.

Juris Graney

Ratings:

Graphics: 60% Sound: 65% Gameplay: 60% Overall: 62%

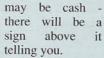
Distributed by: Pactronics 02 748 4700 RRP Amiga \$19.95

# David Sanna takes a look at the latest in future sports. It's mean ... it's tough ... and he likes it a lot!



"Ugghh!" I grunt in satisfaction as another one of my fast balls rockets past my unwary, tired opponent. Slowly he staggers to drive his hover pallet across the tiled floor. "Full Time!" calls the refand the end of quarter buzzer seconds his decision.

"YEAY! Another win for The Hero!" (as I have aptly named my Stormball



Watch out too for barriers, ramps, breakthroughs, rebounders, and null squares. The null squares are a

particular problem - if you hit one, all your points are reduced to zilch. Bummer eh!

I finally plucked up the courage to enter the arena with Maggot Malone, the psychotic son of a gang land boss who is renowned for violence on and off the field. Ooohhh! A toughy eh? Well we'll set this guy straight ...

The buzzer shouts its signal and the crowd applauds endlessly as I dive to grab the incoming ball in my power glove. Precisely, I spin around and take aim at the bonus tiles in Malone's half. I build up my power, and throw the metal-sphere as hard as I can past Malone, utterly shattering the 500 point tile. Already in front I smile, eyes glued on Maggot's re-

turn. "Not bad," I think to myself as I view the first quarter's results. Leading by 700 points.

"Play!" says the ref, and the second quarter begins. Maggot Malone snatches the ball and wasting no time hurtles it back towards a 300 point tile, and, alas, too late I miss the return. A terrible mistake that turns out to be - suddenly, I'm paralysed by a stun tile which Malone strikes with a brilliant shot. Arrggghhhh! I can only watch in anger as Malone scores hundreds of points, building a lead of 2000 points.

All too soon the beginning of the final quarter buzzer sounds, and Maggot Malone is still in front. Now he's getting me mad! "CHARGE!" I scream at the monitor as I begin a legendary, slaugh-



terous come back. Scoring every bonus in sight I manage to equal my opponents score. 15 seconds left on the clock and the scores are still locked. I steady myself, panning the arena for a bonus tile... then one pops up. Viciously I spin on a dime, take aim and throw the ball screaming into the opposite half. Whizzing past Malone at the speed of light, the ball smashes a 500 point bonus just before the buzzer rings to end the game.

"YEAH! Alright!" I'm whooping and jumping about in front of my slightly worried parents. Yes this program is a definite must for everyone who likes a game with a difference. The 3D graphics are extremely smooth and realistic digitized voices enhance the game's performance. The numerous pitches will keep you coming back just to see and play them. You can also practice the pitches against a droid, which can be pre-set to any level of skill. Stormball is very addictive and great fun!

Ratings:
Graphics 81%
Sound 79%
Playability 75%
Addictiveness 85%
Overall: 82%

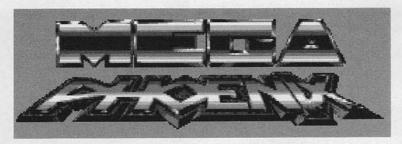
Distributed by: Mindscape (02) 899 2277 RRP Amiga \$69.95



gladiator). The year is 2020 and the world has eliminated all of the 'old sports' like football and soccer. In turn, the world has evolved a high-tech, high-paced sport called *Stormball*. After loading the game, you sign on by choosing the Pro Circuit. Enter your name and then you will become an unrated player. To begin with you have only 20 credits, so you can only afford to play against the cheapest and easiest opponent.

If you win you will double your money, with an extra windfall if you gambled on yourself. When you play you will also notice different coloured squares appearing at random on the indoor arena. These, if hit by the ball, will give you a bonus. It may be points, it

# Gavin Parsons sets out on a little nostalgia trip as he takes on the Firebirds in ...



A lot of my school holiday time was spent fighting aliens in the video arcades. My friends and I battled many types of aliens - Space invaders, Bosconians, Galaxians, Galagas and ... The Phoenix!

According to Arabian legend, the Phoenix was a powerful bird that set flame to itself and was reborn years later spacecraft, armed with a turbo laser and recharging shield, was ready for the battle to begin!

The first two attacks come in waves of Phoenix ships in a *Galaxian* style formation. No problem for an old arcade hand like myself. I found the ship controls to be a little sluggish, so every shot counted. The shield is a useful piece of

hardware,

enabling temporary indestructability at crucial moments. Beware of kamikaze Phoenix ships and their weaponry!

Next come waves of killing eggs - a far more difficult level in which timing and sharp reflexes are crucial. It is necessary to destroy a couple of the eggs before they hatch, or you find yourself facing a flock of screech-Phoenix ing fighting ma-

chines. You can shoot their wings but only a direct hit will take them out of action. Where's that extra firepower when you need it?

With a sore thumb and a sweaty brow I made it to the next stage ... the Mega Phoenix. The Mega Phoenix is an enormous metallic bird that launches explosive projectiles at your craft with deadly intent. Like Achilles, the Mega Phoenix has

belly. It takes a number of direct hits to destroy the winged beast. Patience and wise use of the shield helped me to stay alive. Is it worth the effort? Definitely! Each time you destroy a Mega Phoenix you receive a new piece of weaponry. I scored a proton cannon which added some badly needed grunt to my fire power. A number of other impressive sounding weapons were available to those who could survive to the next Mega Phoenix stages. Now I was ready for anything or was I?

The most difficult stage was ahead—

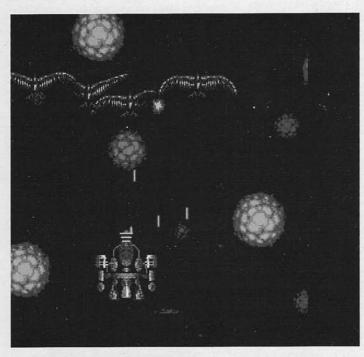
only one weak spot in its metallic under-

The most difficult stage was ahead destroy the mother spaceship. The brains behind the Phoenix invasion is an evil genius named Orejut - to rid yourself of the Phoenix tyranny you must destroy him. He is protected in the heart of the mother ship by Phoenix fighters, laser artillery, and a defence shield. A formidable opponent indeed, and too much for me! While avoiding laser blasts and enemy fighters, you must shoot through the defence shield to score a number of direct hits on the evil brain to bring his demise. (He smirks down at you while you attack).

I went down, but I went down fighting - with a vow to avenge myself on the evil Orejut.

Mega Phoenix is a fun conversion of the old arcade game, updated with a sharp soundtrack and nice scrolling backgrounds. A "team" option adds interest to the game, where two players can work together to combat the enemy fighters - it's always more fun to save the universe with a friend.

Being based on an old arcade game means the gameplay is not new or original. For this reason it doesn't compare well to its more modern *Xenon* type space shoot'em ups. I am not sure that it will keep you enthralled for extensive periods of time, but Orejut is a worthy adversary. I was glad to meet up with my old arcade foe, and if you enjoy space shoot'em ups, then I challenge you to take on the Phoenix hordes!



from its ashes. The legend appears to be true. The arcade version of Phoenix has been reborn as a new space shoot'em up for your home computer. Reborn as... *Mega Phoenix*!

The Phoenix are a legion of cosmic birds - controlled by an evil mind, they're bent on destroying our universe. Your job is to stop them. Inspired by a new soundtrack, and a challenge screeched by an enemy Phoenix, I prepared myself to battle my old foe. My

Distributed by: **Mindscape** 02 899 2277 Amiga \$69.95 C-64 disk \$49.95 C-64 cass \$39.95

Ratings:
Graphics: 74%
Sound: 75%
Gameplay: 71%
Overall: 73%

Has Andrew Gormly finally gone quackers? Sounds like it, as he takes a look at a game featuring a TV star Duck!

# **Edd the Duck**

dive to the floor as a giant bee zooms overhead. Once he has flown past, I leap up and send him into early hibernation with a well-aimed snowball. A star catches my eye on the right-hand side of the screen. Quickly I make my way over to it with well-timed bounds. My cry of triumph is short-lived, however, as a fish sends me flying to the ground.

"Cut!" yells the director. "Cut! Make sure that you're AL-WAYS looking to the left, Edd. Okay - from the top. Everyone ready? Edd - Take 2!"

Yes, a program has finally been released in which you are a star! *Edd the Duck!* is a platform game with a difference. Imagine that you are a superstar, pop music singer and all round cool dude (which should be easy for some of us!) who is just about to perform a TV series on his adventures. Only problem is that getting through the filming is not as easy as it sounds - who said actors had cushy jobs? If it takes more than four takes ... you're outta there.

Edd the Duck! is an addictive little game which is really quite fun. You negotiate Edd throughout the shooting, which is split up into the nine episodes of a BBC 1 production. Each of these episodes is under the control of either the Weather Department (who transported several tons of snow from Antarctica especially for this series), the Special Effects crew (who have really outdone themselves - just wait until you see their backdrop) or Children's TV (the non-violent version, I think!)

The major blocking point in stopping Edd from successfully finishing the series unharmed is Wilson the Butler, Edd's arch-enemy who has placed his cronies around the set with the sole purpose of making life difficult for the pop-star duck. However, Edd is not totally defenceless - he is armed with his wits and a specially developed Snowball Shooter.

Although the graphics aren't quite *New Zealand Story* standard, they are far from blocky and all the sprites and backgrounds are clearly defined. The scrolling is very smooth (no waits for a little hand or sign to appear before you can move on!).

Edd is actually rather an interesting figure to look at himself - it's not every day that you see a green-haired duck leaping around in a respectable waistcoat. Despite the fact that the controls take a little getting used to at first, you'll soon find that you can manoeuvre Edd around his foes with considerable dexterity.

Probably the best part of the game is the lively music which plays throughout it. The playful tune will keep you humming along cheerfully as you collect the 20 stars required to complete each level. Full marks to the composers in this game.

Presentation also plays a major part in putting *Edd the Duck!* above the mediocre mark. Although the instruc-

tions are brief and to the point (only two pages in English), they include a short background paragraph which is amusing to say the least. Another good feature is the game re-entry sequence after you lose a life - a board with Edd: Take 2 or similar which snaps shut at the top and begins the shoot. Even the director at the end of the game who calls out through his megaphone, "Cut! Game Over!" is a major asset to the nifty presentation of *Edd the Duck!*.

There have been a large number of platform games created in the past few years. Each of them has struggled to attain a certain atmosphere about which the game should revolve, such as "cute" with *New Zealand Story* and "cool" with *Great Giana Sisters* - who will ever forget the funky hairstyles? *Edd the Duck's* forte is its ability to bring you into the feel of the game and make your imagination stand up and say, "Hey! I'm on camera!"

All in all, *Edd the Duck!* is a very good platform game which excels in presentation and sound. A must for all the *Rainbow Island*-ers and *New Zealand Story*-tellers amongst us, and a great game for the general populace who like kicking the shoes off and settling down to enjoy playing on the computer on Friday nights.

Ratings:

Graphics 82% Sound 87% Gameplay 83% Overall 84%

Distributed by: Pactronics 08 748 4700 RRP Amiga \$49.95



No, this isn't a very late review of Hero's Quest, that graphic adventure by Sierra, but Hero Quest, the latest release from UK firm Gremlin Graphics. RPG supremo *Andy Phang* investigates...



boardgame of the same name. In fact, you can still catch the ads for the original boardgame on TV (where the boy playing the game turns into a rather ugly orc).

You control a party of four: a barbarian, a dwarf, a wizard, and an elf. Guided by the knowledge of Mentor, Guardian of Loretome, it is your task to complete fourteen individual (though related) quests and prevent the evil Lord of Chaos from conquering the land. As you move from easier quests to harder tasks, you can transfer your party (and their worldly goods)

from adventure to adventure, building up their abilities for the tough battles ahead.

And what is your first quest? Simply to introduce the player to the controls of the game. You have to direct your characters through a simple maze, trying to find the exit. Unfortunately, the party has been split up, and it's a race against each other to see who can leave first! Interaction depends on the mouse and a series of icons depicting the actions your character can perform. There are icons for searching the room, combat with opponents, unlocking doors, inventory, casting a variety of magic spells, and a compass rose indicating the direction you want your onscreen alter ego to move. The

top left corner of the screen also shows the number of gold coins, health points, movement points, and mental points (for magic) your character currently has.

Hero Quest uses isometric 3D graphics to portray the action

Distributed by: **Mindscape**02 899 2277

RRP Amiga \$69.95

C-64 disk \$49.95

cass \$39.95

Ratings:
Graphics: 89%
Sound: 85%
Gameplay: 70%
Overall: 75%

of the game, and so the mazes appear to be remarkably realistic (similar to *Cadaver*, but with less colour). Click on a floor tile, and your character will walk there (if he has enough movement points). An overhead map of your surroundings can be called up, though it only shows the areas that you've explored. Animation of the characters is limited to walking and combat sequences. Sound effects are also minimal, though the digitized yells and clanging of swords during combat are ex-

cellent. A musical score starts playing from the time you load the game, and continues during the entire quest.

Ironically, the strength of *Hero Quest* is also its weakest point. Make no mistake, *Hero Quest* is a conversion of a board game, and a very good conversion at that. Unfortunately, if you don't like board games, then you probably will not like *Hero Quest*. Characters are controlled with the rolling of "dice" in the boardgame, and the "spinning of the coin" for the computer version. This means everything your character does, from com-

bat to walking, depends on the toss of the on-screen coin. While this may be fine for boardgames, it is unnecessarily slow on the computer version.

Thankfully Hero Quest does not require all four party members to explore the dungeons together. You can have your party consist of only one character if you wish, which really saves a lot of time but weakens the overall strength of your attempt at completing the quest. The point is, Hero Quest is a very "strict" computer interpretation of the boardgame. The freedom that one experiences in playing the computer versions of AD&D is rarely felt here. It really is no fun trying to shepherd four (or three or two!) characters along a

twisting maze when you have to control them individually and not as a party. In the boardgame, you could find friends to take charge of the other characters, but here you'll have to do it all by yourself.

From the smart introduction screens to the main menu, *Hero Quest* is technically superb. The loading times are fast, copy protection is short and simple (simply look up a badge in the manual), and the fourteen quests on one disk are certainly value for money. Sadly, you really have to be a big fan of boardgames to fully enjoy this one. *Hero Quest* really isn't a computer game; rather it's a boardgame on your computer.



# MICHAEL SPITERI'S



# Adventurers Realm celebrates 5 years of serving Adventurers!

Welcome to the Realm's 5th birthday celebration. Adventurers Realm, Australia's only section dedicated to helping adventurers on all Commodore computers, has come of age once again. To mark this event we will be bringing you highlights of adventurous events that have occurred over the past twenty years, and also a sneak preview into the future of what is to come!!

That's not all!!! There are prizes to be won, and heaps of hints and tips to drool over. Kamikaze Andy has produced a roundup of roleplaying games released this year. So, enjoy!!!

But first, take a seat in the Realm's magic Time Machine (temporarily borrowed from Zork III - the grandfather clock from Lords of Time wouldn't fit into the office).

Splurt ... 1990 ... scrunch ... 1985 ... rumble ... 1980 ... clunk ... 1975 ... trundle ... berooopp ... somewhere in the sixties!!

"Where shall we hide the replacement batteries for the torch?" "Well, how about inside a vending machine." "Very quaint, but where do we place this vending machine - at the bottom of a 200ft deep pit?" "No, I have a better idea, how about somewhere in the middle of a huge maze with twisty passages going everywhere and nowhere, and with all the rooms looking like one another ..."

Ah ha! The chaps responsible for those blasted mazes in the first place, Mr Crowther and Mr Woods if I'm not mistaken. These are the guys who wrote the first known text adventure game (or who are writing, as I presently speak). The first adventure game was simply known as *Adventure!* It was a mammoth game with puzzles galore. Originally designed, pro-

grammed and played on an IBM mainframe, countless versions of it are still available for home computers via the public domain. Okay, let's get back onto the time mobile ...

# Whiz ... bang ... 1970 ... clutter ... perzunk ... 1979!!

"Dad? How do I get out of the maze of twisty passages?" The same adventure game, *Adventure*, this time running on an Apple computer (in BASIC!). It took years, but the first adventure game had made its way onto a personal computer, and it is here that the snowball begins to roll.....

Scott Adams, the future son of adventure games, becomes addicted to *Adventure*. So much so that he decides to write some of his own - over 15 in fact! The first of which appeared late 1979. A game obviously influenced by the original. You might know it, you might have played it, you might have heard your father talking about playing it when he was a little tacker. The game is ... *Adventureland!* 

# Chungle ... splutter ... trundle ... ping ... 1981!!

"You seem to have been swallowed by a Grue."

The most popular adventure game in the history of adventure games ... Zork. Heaps of text, heaps of atmosphere, heaps of sentences accepted as commands, and of course, heaps of problems. Still growing strong ten years later. Infocom - the company that was later responsible for super classics such as Deadline, Suspended, Wishbringer, etc, was formed shortly after the commercial release of Zork.

Most worthy of a mention is Roberta Williams, who around this time put together an adventure game called *Mystery House*. Few people realise that *Mystery House* was the first true graphic adventure. The company Roberta is part of is called Sierra - a name familiar to adventurers worldwide. The following year, *Ultima I* was released. A game that was to role-playing games what *Zork* was to adventure games.

# Beep ... blunder ... bop ... plonk ... zaappp ... 1984!!

- Australia makes its mark with the release of *The Hobbit*. A detailed graphic adventure that also features great text descriptions and a full sentence parser. A hit worldwide! Vic dude Philip Mitchell was responsible for this classic.

# Crunch ... crumble ... clank ... chin ... September 1986!!

"I am a 14 year old girl who will probably end her life if you don't help me soon ..." Adventurers Realm appears. Until now, adventurers had to write to the numerous adventure columns in the UK to find relief for their problems. Not any more.

The sequel to The Hobbit, Lord of the Rings, topped the

best-selling adventure games list that month. Funny thing is, Lord of the Rings was nowhere near as great as The Hobbit.

A new force in adventure software appeared - Magnetic Scrolls. Their first game was *The Pawn*, featuring very artistic graphics, very detailed



storybook text, and a good parser. Magnetic Scrolls provided some fierce competition for Infocom, who in 1986 released their twentieth adventure game ... the circus mystery *Ballyhoo*. Followed shortly with the release of *Trinity* (one of the best and most playable adventure games every released), and the raunchy *Leather Goddesses of Phobos* (the most hilarious adventure game ... next to *Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy*, to be released).

# Squeekkk ... champooth ... 1988!!

By now adventurers were just about on top of the *Zork* series (some could play it with their eyes closed, in fact, a lot of people played adventure games with their eyes closed ... at 3 a.m.). The triumph was short lived when Infocom released the massively complex *Beyond Zork*. Even the automatic map drawing facility didn't help Zorkers a great deal (they just got lost a lot more quickly). To add salt to the wound, another *Zork* was released, *Zork Zero*.

Adventurers Realm inherits Kamikaze Andy (alias Andrew Phang), who takes charge of a long overdue role-playing game section, known simply as The Dungeon. Andy celebrates three years of role-playing in the Realm in October - so watch out for his special article next month.

# Shonk ... blonk ... bronk ... 1989!

Sierra celebrates 10 years of producing challenging and fun adventure games. To date, Sierra remains one of the only original adventure producing companies around, and they are still a major force. Notable releases in the past from Sierra include the *Kings Quest, Police Quest, Space Quest,* and the controversial *Larry Quest* series. Sierra have a whole range of hot new releases for the future ... keep reading!

A notable release in 1989 was an atmosphere oozing adventure game from France. *Mortville Manor* featured excellent speech synthesis and character interaction in a challenging good old fashioned detective mystery.

Whatever became of Infocom, you may ask? Well, they churned out a number of graphic adventure games, but then all the staff and storytellers went their own separate ways. It was the end of an era, no doubt, however the magic of Infocom is still alive with the release of some new games from an ex-Infocom storyteller ...

### Kaboom ... phlgink ... bizonk ... 1990-1991!!

A very quiet year as far adventure games were concerned. Everyone was too busy playing the hordes of role-playing games that seemed to have had a sudden surge of popularity. Kamikaze Andy had his hands full just trying to keep us informed of new RPG's. In fact, as 1990 came to an end, the supply of new adventure games has just about dried up ... or had it?

A sudden demand early in 1991 for new MS-DOS PC adventure and strategy games saw many companies concentrate more on the adventure game market. Adventure games releases on the PC were soon released for the Amiga. Then of course the fantastic new Amiga CDTV was released at the World of Commodore Show, promising fans even more realistic adventure games. The message to adventure freaks? "You ain't seen nothing yet!"

# Writing to the Realm

Send your adventure game problems, hints, help, gossip, comments, chat, and anything relating to adventure games (on any Commodore computer - including PC's) to me at...

Adventurers Realm 12 Bridle Place Pakenham Vic 3810

Any roleplaying game queries can be sent to Kamikaze Andy in his Dungeon (don't ask for hint sheets). His address is:

Realm's Dungeon P.O.Box 315 Maddington WA 6109

Always enclose a stamped addressed envelope just in case we can reply to you. If you don't receive a reply to your problem, look out for it in a future Adventurers Realm.



Wesley Jollise of Smithton in Tasmania contacted the Realm to let everyone know that *Ultima 6* is available now!

David Couche has the original versions of *Colossal Adventure* (Level 9 Tape Version - C64), *Castle of Terror* (Melbourne House Tape Version - C64), *The Pawn* (Magnetic Scrolls Disk - C64), and *Plundered Hearts* (Infocom Disk - C64). David is after *Lurking Horror* (Infocom Disk - C64), and he is willing to swap any of the games listed above for it. Write to David at 22 Haussman Avenue, St Agnes, SA 5097.

Tibor Stojanovski would like to know where he can purchase *Bards Tale I* and *II*. Tibor writes ... "It appears that ECP has decided, in their infinite wisdom, to cease

all production and distribution of the games (truly a severe case of insanity)." Can anyone shine any light on this subject?

A chap called Shane would like to know if there was ever a version of *The Hobbit* released on the Amiga. I'd say your chances of finding one are pretty slim, Shane. Does anyone know about this?

Daniel Good of Victor Harbor in SA is after a game called *Sword of Zar* for the Amiga. Anyone heard of this game?

Garry Scadden would like to join an Amiga group in the Wagga Wagga area. If you know of one, please ring Garry on (069) 242128. Stuart George of 66 Sharon Street, Springvale, has maps for all the mazes in *Pool of Radiance*. If anyone would like a copy, write to Stuart, enclosing a stamped addressed envelope!

# **Adventure games**What's new & what's coming?

1991 will be remembered as the year of the rebirth of adventure games.

Infocom seems to have reappeared under a different name with two of their most popular storytellers working under the label of Empire Software. Steve Meretzky, famous for classics such as *Planetfall* and *Leather Goddesses of Phobos*, has written two raunchy graphic adventure games: *Spellcasting 101 - Sorcerers Get All The Girls* and its sequel - *Spellcasting 202*, aimed at the adult market. Then we have Bob Bates, responsible for creating Infocom's *Sherlock* and *Arthur*, whose most recent release is *Timequest*, a mammoth adventure that takes the player back through time chasing baddies. All three games feature great text and graphics, and can be played as text adventures, or entirely using mouse. Keep your eye out for more titles from Empire, as *Timequest* and *Spellcasting 101* have already topped the charts.

Sierra, having just released Kings Quest V and Space Quest IV for the Amiga, recently announced an exciting merger with software giant Broderbund software. Sierra boss Ken Williams has been made chairman and president of the new consolidated company. Anyhow, Kings Quest V should now be available on the Amiga. The aim of the game is to recover the famous Castle Daventry and its inhabitants, which magically disappeared! No doubt the hardest of the Kings Quest series, the game can be played totally with a mouse (by constructing sentences from the words available), or by keyboard. The sound is fantastic, as are the graphics. Keep your eye out for it! (Distributed by Ozisoft, RRP \$100)

A game to look out for is *Mopiti Island*, the long-awaited sequel to the French classic *Mortville Manor*. Private-eye Jerome Lange returns, this time to solve a kidnapping. The game takes place on a tropical island. It features better graphics and better character interaction than *Mortville Manor*, as well as the excellent atmosphere and speech synthesis. Even better news is that more Jerome Lange adventure games are in the pipeline. *Mopiti Island* is available from Pactronics for around \$50.

Reflections is the name of a new adventure game for the Amiga. The game is played through a mirror (that is, you see everything reversed!). Sounds challenging and innovative! Reflections is produced by Free Spirit Software, whose products are available from Briwall Australia, ACT.

Another game to look out for is *BAT - Bureau of Astral Troubleshooters*. It is a mouse driven roleplaying game for the Amiga and PC that features detailed graphics and numerous arcade game sequences. The overall format of the game is similar to Sierra's *Manhunter* series. Available from Questor (02 662 7944) for around \$80.

# Willis, Printes & More Printers Troubled Adventurers Despt.

Adventurer's Realm was at the World of Commodore Show at Darling Harbour in July to answer adventure queries. Not all could be answered on the spot, so here they are now, among other problems sent into the Realm.

Fiona Giffiths of Top Ryde, NSW would like to know how to improve health (a cheat will do!) in the game *Elvira*.

Ron Edwards of Concorde is stuck in the Paradise Hotel in the game *Gold Rush*. "What do you say to the Clerk?" asks Ron.

Benjamin Clarke of Bankstown is stuck in *Heroes Quest*, in particular, he is stuck in the bandit's hideout. Something to do with the chandelier, maybe?

Elvira again! This time troubling Gary Antony of Campbelltown. He wants to know how to get the dagger and the scroll, and how to kill Elmelda's mother. Eek, nasty!

Brad from Chippendale is stuck in ... (whoops! the name of the game isn't recorded). Anyhow he cannot get past the pit on level 4. The doors in the other corner close when he enters the room. Can anyone make sense from these bits of info?

Christopher Brisbin is having all sorts of problems in the game *The Jetsons*. He has discovered the coloured Pentagonal door to the lost city, and he has also found the Universal Harmoniser - but how does he use it? How can he also get to successfully meet the king? Chris is getting desperate, so please help!!

Terry Travers from Cairns in Qld would like some general hints for *Heroes Quest*. Please send them to 38 Barclays Rd, Brinsmead Glen, Cairns, Qld 4870.

Stuart George (Springvale, Vic) is stuck on the last problem in S101: Sorcerers Get All The Girls. He is trying to get the whale to do nasty things on the appliance, however, he is limited to just three moves. Any takers?

Veteran adventurer David McKinney is stuck in a game called *Captive in Phoopet*. He is on the third planet on the second mission. If anyone has solved this planet, could they please drop David a line at: 126 Norton Street, Leichhardt, NSW 2040.

Aaron Davis of Werribee in Victoria would love to know how to get the cauldron from the witches and to climb the mountain in *Black Cauldron*.

# The Dungeon Kamikaze Andy

Over the past few years, the surge in the role playing niche of computer software entertainment has been phenomenal across all systems, including the Amiga.

Since this is the 5th Anniversary of the Realm and a special occasion all around, Marvellous Mike Spiteri has assigned me the task of looking at the year 1991 in terms of RPGs for the Amiga.

What are some of the great (and not so great!) games that have surfaced down under in the past nine months? What masterpieces are due to appear by the end

of the year? Since next month's edition of the Dungeon is another milestone due to it being the Dungeon's 3rd Anniversary, I will look at the future of RPGs then. For this month's Dungeon, we turn the clock all the way back to New Year's Day, 1991.

T'was the month of January, and lo and behold, the magic of *Chaos Strikes Back* finally appeared on the Amiga. Truly the son of one of the greatest games of all time, *Chaos* provided another 10 hellish levels for RPG fans to hack and slay, culminating in the final destruction of Lord Chaos. Although the graphics and sound were basically the same as *Dungeon Master*, the superb gameplay in *Chaos* made it one of the biggest Amiga sellers ever.

This title was challenged by Mindscape's Captive, another 3D RPG in the Dungeon Master mould, but this time set in the nether regions of space. You directed a party of four droids (using a remote control laptop) in their exploration of 10 Interplanetary bases, in the hope of finding the Space Prison where you were being held. Captive had some sublime animation, sensational sound effects, and boasted gameplay that equalled Chaos

Thou art in the Camp of Skara Brae.
Add a member Rename a member Create a member Transfer characters Delete a member Leave the game Stand on your head

The Ruin

CHARACTER

AC HIT PTS SPL PTS CL

Bard III - a disappointing conversion

and in some cases, surpassed it.

The third RPG that appeared in January was Interplay's *Dragon Wars*, which used an expanded *Bard's Tale* interface. *Dragon Wars* had great graphics, superb music and sound effects (the best of any RPG this year), but suffered from

# **Cheap Hint Books**

The Official Adventurers
Realm Hint Book is out
now at newsagents all
over the country. It
contains detailed hints for
over forty new and old
adventure games. A
bargain at only
\$9.00 - limited edition.

major bugs and horrendous disk loading problems.

Beware the Ides of March, for during the month two new RPGs appeared. The first was the long awaited *Bard's Tale III: Thief of Fate*. Unfortunately, the wait had been in vain for Electronic Arts chose to port the 16 colour IBM version over to the Amiga, which virtually destroyed the game. Though the excellent gameplay of the C64 version was there,

the technical aspects of the 16 bit version fell far short of acceptable Amiga standards.

Happier tidings came with the arrival of SSI's Eye of the Beholder, yet another Dungeon Master derivative but set in the AD&D world. Thankfully SSI made full use of the Amiga's graphics and sound capabilities, and Eye of the Beholder has now become one of the best Amiga RPGs ever. Perhaps the only complaint can be its ending, which can best be described as pathetic given the effort put into the rest of the product.

Recently, Paragon released MegaTraveller, a space-based RPG that also uses 32 colours on the Amiga, and features a strong storyline as well. SSI has shipped Death Knights of Krynn, the sequel to its bestselling Champions of Krynn, and initial sales figures are positive. Death Knights features brand new spells, new characters, and a completely new plot, but it also suffers from symptoms of sequelitis - being too similar to its predecessor.

Although it may look like the humble C64 did not receive much attention from RPG publishers this year, I should point out that games like *Bard's Tale III* and *Dragon Wars* had been released for the machine some time back. *Death Knights of Krynn* has just made its way to the C64, but perhaps the most exciting news for 8-bit owners was the release of Origin's *Ultima VI*. Featuring an exceptional story and some well executed graphics, *Ultima VI* on the C64 should be sampled by every owner.

Next month, I'll take a peek into the rest of the year in role playing games, and even from this stage it's looking pretty good! Some tantalizing titles include *Ultima VI* for Amiga, *MegaTraveller II*, *Might and Magic III*, and more!

# Hints, tips and Wonderful bits

Game: Champions of Krynn

**Help:** In combat, hold down the space bar and the monsters will all skip their goes rendering them helpless, and allowing you to win the hardest of fights with the greatest of ease. (Thanks to Anthony Stubbs for that cheat hint).

Game: Ultima V

**Help:** The word of power to the Dungeon Shame is Infama. The black potion makes you invisible, the green makes you sleep, the yellow heals, the white reveals, and the purple potion is very ratty. The lady innkeeper will sell five skull keys for 100gp.

Game: Secret of Monkey Island

**Help:** To defeat the Sword Master, you need to get some training from Captain Smirk (30 pieces of eight). Keep fighting the pirates (and learning insults) until they say you can beat the Sword Master. Put the pet piranha poodles to sleep with some meat topped with yellow-petal sleeping sauce.

(Thanks to Kamikaze Andy - from a soon to be available hint sheet).

Game: Gold Rush

**Help:** In Panama, any path which doesn't say ouch is the wrong path. The command you need when you are at the oxen on the hill is UNHITCH. Lock the wheels when you go down the hill. Go fishing to survive at Cape Horn. Metal scraps act a

weights, paper clip is the hook, shovel handle is the pole, and pig meat is great bait.

Game: Wonderland

**Help:** You can get past the rabbit - just be persistent. Close one of your eyes when looking through the telescope. A chunk of mushroom could prove quite handy and tasty.

Game: Pool of Radiance

**Help:** To fight the Vampire, destroy his coffin first. The when you meet him, follow him back to his coffin. A useful weapon can be found around some of the buildings in Pool Plaza.

Game: Police Quest II

**Help:** Keep far right when you are walking in the sewers. You should eventually find some form of protection. Use some sticky tape to get fingerprints.

Game: Legend of the Sword

**Help:** Give the dog a broken bone. Kill some humanoids using the hunting knife from the old keep. Belar will shoot the turtle if you ask him (you'll need the long bow and quiver).

Game: Kings Quest IV

**Help:** Swap the diamonds with the fisherman, then with the right bait, do some fishing. Look like a king to cross the waterfall. Use the flute to get past the snake.

Game: Zak McKracken

**Help:** On the plane, really annoy the hostess by doing things like cooking eggs in the microwave, flooding the toilets, and opening all the compartments. At Lima, some stale breadcrumbs will bring you some new friends.

Game: Leisure Suit Larry III

**Help:** Need a skirt? Try the grass outside Chip'n'Dales. Wear your cabaret outfit to the lawyers. The locker combination is behind the card. Shower before you leave Fat City.

Game: Journey

**Help:** At the Woodelf by the stream, remember the words spoken to you by Hurth. Also remember that Agrith is your friend. Use some fire to pass the snake trees.

Game: Sorcerers Get All The Girls

**Help:** To solve the maze, map it and record the letter in each room, and you will find the way out. To survive on an island of women, you need to dress up as one. Lift the bed for a bonnet. To have more time in the restaurant, keeping going in and out.

Game: Space Quest III

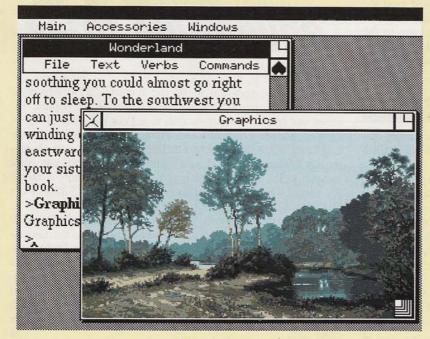
**Help:** Kill the terminator the same way you have probably been killed by the black pods, then pinch his belt. Use the grabber to move the warpmotivator into the ship. Pole vault across the chasm.

Game: Uninvited

**Help:** Use the noghost spray to get rid of Scarlet. Even spooks are scared of spiders. In fact, spooks don't even like lit candles. Smash open the jar in the safe to compromise with the Red Devil.

Game: Mortville Manor

**Help:** To enter the crypt, put the ring on top of Madonna's orb and turn it. Search the body for the wooden object. In the cellar, put the dagger in the deep diamond shaped opening.



Wonderland

# Welly Relp & More Help Smart Adventurers Dept

The response to Dennis Wyers plea for *Last Ninja* help has been outstanding. The following people sent in pages of hints and tips for Dennis ...

Raymond Hantley (Orange, NSW)

Cobra, Giulian Aslett (WA)

Walter Brank (Kewarra Beach, Qld) and unsigned from Penrith, NSW.

Unfortunately, there is not enough space here to print the hints sent it, so I will send all the hints directly to Dennis in Drouin. A big thanks to those who responded to Dennis' plea.

Game: Gremlins

From: David Couche (St Agnes, SA)
For: Mike Iama (Kenmore, Qld)

Help: To use the camera, pressing the button sets of the flash unit, which scares the gremlins and drives them away. Not needed until much later in the game. The pelzter is a remote control unit which activates several different appliances in the kitchen. Keep pressing the button until you get Gizmo from the chute, and the knife and igniter from the drawer. To deal with the dart throwing gremlin, kill it with the knife.

Game: Sorcerers Get All The Girls From: Stuart George, Springvale, Vic. For: Stanley Liu, Rowville, Vic.

**Help:** In the library, cast the SKONN spell on the bust and go up and get and open the box, which is the KABBUL spell for restoring lost souls.

Game: Kings Quest II

From: Stuart George, Springvale, Vic.

For: Kristian Adamson

**Help:** To open the magical door, first you must read the magical door then get the caged bird from the witches cave, then go to the shop and buy the lamp. Give the cage to the woman, go outside and rub the lamp twice. Ride the carpet. Kill the snake and you should find the key in the cave. Ride the carpet to get back down.

# **CLEVER CONTACTS**

Two more clever contacts to join our ever increasing network of contacts. Always enclose a stamped addressed enve-

lope when writing to clever contacts!!

Anthony Stubbs of 66 Hoskins Street, Nyngan, NSW 2825 can offer assistance with ... Captive, Pools of Radiance, Curse of Azure Bonds, Secret of Silver Blades, Champions of Kyrnn, Kings Quest, Bloodwyche, Dracula Pt3, Curse of Sherwood, Wolfman Pt 1, Labyrinth, Bards Tale III, Hitchhikers Guide. Mick and Meredith Blackmore of P.O.Box 1356, Swan Hill, Vic 3585, can offer help with ... Maniac Mansion, Castle of Terror, Lost City and Oasis of Shalimar.

A complete updated listing of clever contacts can be obtained by writing to the Realm (re: Hint Sheets). Finally, a big thank you to all the clever contacts - you are all doing a marvellous job!

# Adventurers Realm 5th Birthday Nostalgia Competition

Main Prizes:

C64 Adventure Game Pack Dracula/Wolfman/Frankenstein C64 Adventure Game Pack Scott Adams Adventure 1 to 12. C64 Adventure Infocom Classics Zork II and Zork III. Amiga 512k: Arcade/Adventure Weird Dreams Amiga 1mb: Super Strategy Wargame - Fire Brigade

Runners-Up

The Official Adventurers Realm Hint Book (2 copies). You can win any of the abovementioned prizes. Simply send me a list of your all time Top 5 adventure games, and also mention what prize you'd like to have if you do win. All the entries will be put together until we are left with a list of ten top adventure games. Entries closest to the final top ten will win a prize. If there are more winners than prizes, then the winners will be drawn. The closing date is October 15th, and winners will be listed in the December Issue.

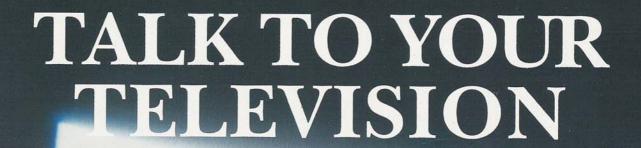
All entries must be sent to....

Realm's Nostalgia Competition 12 Bridle Place Pakenham Vic 3810

# New Balling States

What could turn out to be the hottest CDTV adventure release is *Twin Peaks Confidential* - based on the popular TV series and books. The player gets to act out the roles of Agent Cooper, Sheriff Truman, Laura Palmer's Ghost, and even the Log Lady. Each role uncovers different clues, and each character has different talents (Laura's ghost, for example, can walk through walls!). Most of the graphics are actual shots from the TV series! This game will also be available on MS-DOS PC's that have a CD-ROM drive connected and heaps of memory.

Sierra plans to release Kings Quest V and Space Quest IV on the Amiga CDTV, and also newer additions to the Leisure Suit Larry series will be released on CDTV. Free Spirit Software are also concentrating on producing adventure games for the CDTV. The first adventure release will be a 4-in-one Adventure CD pack containing mystery / haunted house / ghost story type adventure games. Expected to be released this month at a very reasonable \$70. Contact Briwall (06 288 0131) for more info.



# CDTV AVAILABLE FROM

Myer, Grace Bros, Norman Ross, Harvey Norman, Bing Lee and following dealers

NSW: The Hard Disk Cafe, Shop 4 Computers, Free Home Demo, Casino Computers, Fairfield Computers, Leeton Audiotronics, Chanticleer Video Computer Centre.

<u>Vic</u>: High Technology, Maxwell's, Cranbourne Computers, Webbs Electronics, Jennings Discounts, Computa Magic, Roylane, Frank Day & Associates,

St. Albans Home Entertainment

Old: United Computers, Tropical TV Services, City Computer Centre, Active Computers SA: Harris Scarfe, Pick'n'pay Hypermarket Tas: Angus & Robertson, Quadrant Computer Centre, The Floppy Shop

WA: Hedlam Computers, Narrogin Computers, Computer Corner, Regional Computers

Phone Chris Dee (02)428 7777 for a dealer near you





# MIRACLE PLANOTEACHING SYSTEM

# Basic Training Has Never Been So Much Fun

Designed to work with your Nintendo Entertainment System, Super Nintendo Entertainment System, IBM PC & Compatible computer or



Commodore
Amiga
computer.
The Miracle
Piano
Teaching
System
makes
learning the

Learn chords the fun way

basics a pleasure. Written by professional music educators, it is the ideal system for beginners, or even for people who just want to brush up on basic piano skills. It doesn't matter whether you're 6 or 96. The Miracle brings the joy of music to everyone. By taking full advantage of computer technology, the Miracle makes learning keyboard fundamentals faster

and easier than ever before. Using Artificial Intelligence Technology, it monitors each lesson and builds a



Learn to recognise notes on the musical staff

series of personalized exercises just for you. And by borrowing the fun of video games, it makes kids (even grown-up kids) want to learn.

Γ;	or brochure and further details on The
1	Miracle Piano Teaching System, send
1	this coupon to:
1	Mindscape International
6	-8 Gladstone Rd Castle Hill NSW 2154
N	ame
A	ddress
	Postcode
Te	elephone ( )
L .	

# THE FIRST PIANO THAT TEACHES YOU HOW TO PLAY IT!

"THE MIRACLE
IS A DELIGHTFUL
AND IRRESISTIBLE PATH
INTO THE JOY OF
MAKING MUSIC..."

Professor Martin Canin
The Juilliard School of Music

# Now You're Playing To Learn Instead Of Learning To Play

Isn't it great when technology comes along and solves a problem for people? That's exactly what The Miracle Piano Teaching System is all about. All of a sudden, this major technological breakthrough makes learning to play the piano fun. Maybe you thought the joy of

making music was beyond your reach. The Miracle Piano Teaching System changes everything!



Learn to recognise melody patterns and fingering techniques

# WHY MAKE EXCUSES WHEN YOU CAN BE MAKING MUSIC?

Let's face it, there are plenty of excuses to avoid the tedium usually associated with learning the keyboard. But guess what? They all just disappeared. The minute you touch The Miracle Piano Teaching System, you're making music. And through a unique interactive system, The Miracle creates a custom approach to learning the keyboard that is completely personalized. You learn as you play. At your own pace, at your own level, whenever you want.



Proudly distributed by Mindscape International 5-6 Gladstone Rd Castle Hill NSW 2154 Phone: (02) 899 2277 Fax: (02) 899 2348